



Bastrop City Council

1311 Chestnut Street, Bastrop, Texas 78602
Phone (512) 332-8800 Fax (512) 332.8819

PURSUANT TO THE TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, CHAPTER 551, THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL WILL HOLD A **REGULAR MEETING** ON TUESDAY, **July 22, 2014** AT **6:30 PM** AT THE CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS LOCATED AT 1311 CHESTNUT STREET, BASTROP, TEXAS TO CONSIDER THE FOLLOWING MATTERS.

1. CALL TO ORDER
2. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE – Andres Rosales, *Director of Information Technology*
PRAYER – The Reverend Bob Long, *Bastrop Christian Fellowship*
3. PRESENTATION
4. PROCLAMATION
5. CITIZEN COMMENTS
6. ANNOUNCEMENTS
 - a) Mayor Kesselus - Council Representative to the AD HOC Downtown Parking Committee
 - b) City Manager Talbot – Announcement and Acknowledgement
 - c) Other

City Manager’s Informational Report for July 22nd, 2014: Items for update, discussion & possible action:

- I. Meetings and Events Attended:
 - A. Attended the City Council Utility Workshop on July 15, 2014.
 - B. Attended the Monthly Meeting of the Lost Pines Groundwater Conservation District on July 16, 2014.

- II. Update on City Projects and Issues:
 - A. Water Usage Report for the period of July 8, 2014 through July 21, 2014.
 - B. Update on the Short/Long Term Water Project.
 - C. Discussion regarding Various Items in the “Report & Top Priorities” from the March 22, 2014 City Council Planning Retreat ranking the Priorities.
 - D. Discussion Regarding City of Bastrop “Public Access Channel”.
 - E. Update Regarding the University of Texas – Center for Transportation Research and the Proposed Improvements for S.H. 71 within the City Limits of Bastrop.
 - F. Update on the Bastrop Main Street/Sidewalk Improvements Project.
 - G. Review of Traffic/Speed Analysis for the 600 Block of MLK Street.
 - H. Discussion Regarding an “Action Plan to Address Dirty Water Calls”.
 - I. Update on the Comprehensive Plan Project.
 - J. Review and Discussion Regarding the Creation of Cultural Arts Council.
 - K. Discussion Regarding Code Enforcement in the City of Bastrop.
 - L. Discussion Regarding a Pumper Truck for the Fire Department.
 - M. Review of H.O.T. Funding Report.
 - N. Discussion Regarding the City of Bastrop’s Drought Contingency Plan.
 - O. Update on the status of the Hasler Street Improvements Project
 - P. Update on the Chestnut Street/Loop 150 Proposed Improvements.
 - Q. Review of Certain Provisions of the City of Bastrop’s Sign Ordinance.
 - R. Discussion Regarding Unopened Streets in the City of Bastrop.

- III. Other City Activities:
 - A. City of Bastrop Convention Center Activities.
 - B. The City of Bastrop Main Street Program.
 - C. Planning Department – Inspection Report.
 - D. Update on the YMCA Program.

Inviting input from the City Council related to issues for possible inclusion on future agenda’s related to items such as (but not limited to) municipal projects, personnel, public property, development and other City/public business.

A. CONSENT AGENDA

All of the following items on the Consent Agenda are considered to be self-explanatory by the Council and will be enacted with one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a Council Members so requests.

		TAB	PG	REQUESTOR
A.1	Approval of Minutes for the City Council Joint Form Based Code Workshop held on June 24, 2014.	A.1	6	Lopez/ Hamilton
A.2	Approval of Minutes for the Regular City Council Meeting held on July 8, 2014 and the City Council Special Meeting/Utility Workshop held on July 15, 2014.	A.2	10	E. Lopez
A.3	Consideration, discussion and possible action on the approval of the DENIAL of the replat of Lot 51 within Piney Ridge Subdivision, Sec.3 to create 2 residential lots ; portions of the proposed lots are within the city limits of Bastrop, TX portions are in the Extra Territorial Jurisdiction (ETJ) of Bastrop, TX	A.3	18	M. McCollum
A.4	Consideration, discussion and possible action by the Bastrop City Council to APPROVE on the SECOND READING an ordinance of the City Council of the City of Bastrop, Texas AMENDING Section 1.15.501 "CREATION OF ETHICS COMMISSION" of the "Ethics Ordinance" in the code of ordinances of the City of Bastrop; providing a severability clause; and providing an effective date.	A.4	20	Mayor Kesselus

C E M E T E R Y B O A R D

A.5	Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014 by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of TED SCHAEFER as Place 1 member of the CEMETERY BOARD ; a Three -year term that expires June 2017.	A.5	25	Mayor Kesselus
A.6	Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014 by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of MARY WILLIAMS as Place 2 member of the CEMETERY BOARD ; a Three -year term that expires June 2017.	A.6	28	Mayor Kesselus

C O N S T R U C T I O N S T A N D A R D S B O A R D

A.7	Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014 by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of ROGER CLINTON OSBORN, Gen. Contractor as Pl. 1 member of the CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS BOARD ; a Two -year term that expires June 2016	A.7	31	Mayor Kesselus
A.8	Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014 by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of DAVID MOORE as Place 3 member of the CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS BOARD ; a One -year term that expires June 2015	A.8	35	Mayor Kesselus
A.9	Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014 by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of CHASE MCDONALD as Place 4 member of the CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS BOARD ; a Two -year term that expires June 2016.	A.9	38	Mayor Kesselus

E C O N O M I C D E V E L O P M E N T C O R P O R A T I O N

A10	Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014 by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of WILLIE DELAROSA, Council Rep. as Place 2 member of the ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP ; a Two -year term that expires June 2016	A10	41	Mayor Kesselus
A11	Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014 by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of GARY SCHIFF as Place 4 member of the ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP ; a Two -year term that expires June 2016	A11	44	Mayor Kesselus

H I S T O R I C L A N D M A R K C O M M I S S I O N

A12	Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014 by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of MARILYN WHITES as Place 7 member of the HISTORIC LANDMARK COMMISSION ; a Three -year term that expires June 2017.	A12	47	Mayor Kesselus
-----	---	-----	----	-------------------

H O U S I N G A U T H O R I T Y

A13	Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014 by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of ANDREW COY as Place 2 member of the HOUSING AUTHORITY ; a One -year term that expires in June 2015.	A13	50	Mayor Kesselus
A14	Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014 by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of ANNETTE HYDER as the Place 3 member of the HOUSING AUTHORITY ; a Two -year term that expires June 2016.	A14	53	Mayor Kesselus

- A15 Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014 by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **NETTIE KIMBLE** as the **Place 4** member of the **HOUSING AUTHORITY**; a **Two**-year term that expires June 2016. **A15 56** Mayor Kesselus
- A16 Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014 by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **PHILLIP WOODS** as the **Place 5** member of the **HOUSING AUTHORITY**; a **Two**-year term that expires June 2016. **A16 59** Mayor Kesselus

HUNTERS CROSSING LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORPORATION BOARD

- A17 Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014 by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **MICHAEL H. TALBOT**, *City Mgr* as **Pl. 1** member of the **HUNTERSCROSSINGLOCALGOVTCORPBOARD**; a **Three**-year term that expires June 2017. **A17 62** Mayor Kesselus
- A18 Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014 by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **DARLENE LOUK**, *Developer Rep.* as **Pl. 2** member of the **HUNTERSCROSSINGLOCALGOVTCORPBOARD**; a **Three**-year term that expires June 2017. **A18 64** Mayor Kesselus
- A19 Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014 by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **CARLOS LIRIANO**, *Comm. Rep.* as **Place 3** member of the **HUNTERSCROSSINGLOCALGOVTCORPBOARD**; a **Three**-year term that expires June 2017. **A19 70** Mayor Kesselus
- A20 Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014 by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **WILLIAM DILDINE** as **Place 4** member of the **HUNTERSCROSSINGLOCALGOVTCORPBOARD**; a **Three**-year term that expires June 2017. **A20 73** Mayor Kesselus
- A21 Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014 by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **JAMES KERSHAW**, *Citizen Rep.* as **Place 5** member of the **HUNTERSCROSSINGLOCALGOVTCORPBOARD**; a **Three**-year term that expires June 2017. **A21 76** Mayor Kesselus
- A22 Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014 by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **DOCK JACKSON**, *Council Rep.* as **Place 6** member of the **HUNTERSCROSSINGLOCALGOVTCORPBOARD**; a **Three**-year term that expires June 2017. **A22 79** Mayor Kesselus
- A23 Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014 by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **BRANDON JOHNSON**, *HC Resident* as **Place 7** member of the **HUNTERSCROSSINGLOCALGOVTCORPBOARD**; a **Three**-year term that expires June 2017. **A23 82** Mayor Kesselus

IMPACT FEE COMMITTEE & PLANNING/ZONING COMMISSION

- A24 Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014 by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **RICHARD KINDRED**, **Pl. 6** member of the **IMPACT FEE COMMITTEE & PLANNING/ZONING COMMISSION**; **Three**-year term that expires June 2017. **A24 85** Mayor Kesselus
- A25 Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014 by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **DAVID BRAGG** as **Pl. 8** member of the **IMPACT FEE COMMITTEE & PLANNING/ZONING COMMISSION**; a **Three**-year term that expires June 2017. **A25 89** Mayor Kesselus
- A26 Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014 by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **WILLIAM ENNIS** as **Pl. 9** member of the **IMPACT FEE COMMITTEE & PLANNING/ZONING COMMISSION**; a **Three**-year term that expires June 2017. **A26 93** Mayor Kesselus

L I B R A R Y B O A R D

- A27 Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014 by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **REBECCA BENNETT** as **Place 1** member of the **LIBRARY BOARD**; a **Three**-year term that expires June 2017. **A27 96** Mayor Kesselus
- A28 Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014 by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **LISA CRICK** as **Place 9** member of the **LIBRARY BOARD**; a **Three**-year term that expires June 2017. **A28 99** Mayor Kesselus

M A I N S T R E E T A D V I S O R Y B O A R D

- A29 Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014 by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **KEITH GOERTZ** as **Place 4** member of the **MAIN STREET ADVISORY BOARD**; a **Two**-year term that expires June 2016. **A29 102** Mayor Kesselus

A30 Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014 by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **BONNIE COFFEY** as **Place 5** member of the **MAIN STREET ADVISORY BOARD**; a **Two**-year term that expires June 2016. **A30 108** Mayor Kesselus

A31 Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014 by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **SHAWN ANTHEA (PLETSCH)** as **Place 8** member of the **MAIN STREET ADVISORY BOARD**; a **Two**-year term that expires June 2016. **A31 115** Mayor Kesselus

MUNICIPAL SIGN REVIEW BOARD & ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT

A32 Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014 by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **DANIEL HAYS-CLARK, Pl. 2** member of the **MUNICIPAL SIGN REVIEW BOARD & ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT**; a **Two**-year term that expires June 2016. **A32 118** Mayor Kesselus

A33 Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014 by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **MICHAEL GIBBONS, Pl. 4** member of the **MUNICIPAL SIGN REVIEW BOARD & ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT**; a **Two**-year term that expires June 2016. **A33 121** Mayor Kesselus

A34 Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014 by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **BOB ROGERS, Alt. 2** member of the **MUNICIPAL SIGN REVIEW BOARD & ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT**; a **Two**-year term that expires June 2016. **A34 124** Mayor Kesselus

PARKS BOARD & PUBLIC TREE ADVISORY BOARD

A35 Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014 by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **MARK GRACEY** as the **Place 3** member of the **PARKS BOARD & PUBLIC TREE ADVISORY BOARD**; a **Three**-year term that expires June 2017. **A35 127** Mayor Kesselus

A36 Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014 by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **BARBARA WOLANSKI, Pl. 5** member of the **PARKS BOARD & PUBLIC TREE ADVISORY BOARD**; **Three**-year term that expires June 2017. **A36 130** Mayor Kesselus

B. PUBLIC HEARINGS, ORDINANCES & OTHER ITEMS ELIGIBLE FOR CONSIDERATION AND/OR ACTION -NO ITEMS

 EXECUTIVE SESSION: The Council reserves the right to convene into Executive Session at any time during the meeting regarding any agenda item. In compliance with the Open Meetings Act, Ch.551 Government Code, Vernon's Texas Code, Annotated, the item below will be discussed in closed session. 1. SECTION 551.071 – Consultations with Attorney related to legal matters

C. OLD BUSINESS - NO ITEMS

D. NEW BUSINESS

D.1 Consideration, discussion, and possible action approving on **FIRST READING** an **Ordinance** of the City Council of Bastrop, Texas **ESTABLISHING** a **SPECIFIC SPEED LIMIT** of **40 MPH** on **BLAKEY LANE** within Bastrop, Texas; providing for enforcement; providing a repealer clause; providing a severability clause; and providing an effective date. **D.1 133** City Manager Talbot

D.2 Consideration, discussion, and possible action regarding the **FIRST READING** of an **Ordinance** **AMENDING “SCHEDULE III: STOP SIGNS”** referenced in the Bastrop City Code Chapter 12 Traffic Control, Section 12.04.004, **Ordering** the **REMOVAL** of **TWO (2) EXISTING STOP SIGNS** located at the **Intersection of DUFF Drive** and **BLAKEY Lane**; and providing an effective date. **D.2 136** City Manager Talbot

D.3 Consideration, discussion and possible action approving the **FIRST READING** of an **Ordinance** **AMENDING** Chapter 4 “**BASTROP REGULATIONS**”; Article 4.03 “**TAXICABS and TOURING VEHICLES**” of the Bastrop Code of Ordinances, to **ADD REGULATIONS RELATED to SHUTTLE SERVICES** and **TO EXPAND the DEFINITION of AND REGULATION of TAXICABS, SHUTTLES AND TOURING VEHICLES**; and **AMENDING** appendix A4.03.001 – License, of the Code of Ordinances, **CONCERNING INSPECTION** and **DRIVERS’ FEES** for same; **PROVIDING FOR PENALTIES**; and establishing an effective date. **D.3 138** City Manager Talbot

D.4 Consideration, discussion, and possible action regarding the **FIRST READING** of an **Ordinance** **Amending** Ch. 12 “**TRAFFIC and VEHICLES**” of the Bastrop Code of Ordinances, Article 12.06 “**STOPPING, STANDING and PARKING**” providing for **Parking of ‘COMPACT CARS’ ONLY** in **Certain Locations** on **Main Street**; providing for **PENALTIES**; and establishing an effective date. **D.4 148** City Manager Talbot

E. EXECUTIVE SESSION

E.1 The Bastrop City Council will meet in a closed/executive session pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, *et seq.*, to discuss the following:

1. **SECTION 551.071(1)(A) & SECTION 551.071(2)** – Consultation with Attorney concerning: (1) potential, pending, threatened, and/or contemplated litigation or claims, including but not limited to and/or (2) matter upon which the Attorney has a duty and/or responsibility to report to the governmental body, concerning same, and/or any other matters posted on the agenda.
2. **SECTION 551.072** – Deliberation regarding real property: Regarding the purchase, exchange, lease, disposition, or value of real property
3. **SECTION 551.074** – Personnel Matters – Evaluate Municipal Judge and City Manager
4. **SECTION 551.086** - Certain Public Power Utilities: Competitive Matters

E.2 The Bastrop City Council will reconvene into open session to discuss, consider and/or take any actions necessary related to the executive sessions noted herein, or regular agenda items, noted above, and/or related items.

F. ADJOURNMENT

CERTIFICATION

I certify that the above notice of meeting was posted at the Bastrop City Hall on the 18th day of **July 2014 at 2:00pm**

Elizabeth Lopez, Elizabeth Lopez, City Secretary

NOTICE OF ASSISTANCE AT PUBLIC MEETINGS THE CITY OF BASTROP IS COMMITTED TO COMPLIANCE WITH THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT. BASTROP CITY HALL AND COUNCIL CHAMBERS ARE WHEELCHAIR ACCESSIBLE AND SPECIAL MARKED PARKING IS AVAILABLE. PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES WHO PLAN TO ATTEND THIS MEETING AND WHO MAY NEED ASSISTANCE ARE REQUESTED TO CONTACT THE CITY SECRETARY'S OFFICE AT 512-332-8800. PLEASE PROVIDE A FORTY-EIGHT HOURS NOTICE WHEN FEASIBLE. Confirm time posted: KR

CITY OF BASTROP

AGENDA ITEM

A-1

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: July 18, 2014

MEETING DATE: July 22, 2014

1. Agenda Item: Approval of Minutes for the Joint City Council/Form Based Code Workshop held on June 24, 2014.

2. Party Making Request: Viviana Nicole Hamilton, Administrative Assistant
Elizabeth Lopez, City Secretary

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes No

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No _____ N/A
Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE
a) _____
b) _____
c) _____

8. Staff Recommendation: _____

9. Advisory Board: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

10. Manager's Recommendation: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

11. Action Taken: _____

MINUTES

Bastrop City Council & Form Based Code Task Force Joint Session & Workshop Meeting Tuesday, June 24, 2014 at 5:30 pm



Pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, the City Council, and the Form Based Code Task Force of Bastrop, Texas held a Joint Session and Workshop Meeting on Tuesday, June 24, 2014 at 5:30 pm at the Bastrop City Hall Council Chambers located at 1311 Chestnut Street in Bastrop, Texas and considered the following matters:

1. **CALL TO ORDER THE CITY COUNCIL/FORM BASED CODE TASK FORCE OF BASTROP TO CONVENE THE JOINT SESSION.**

Attendees:

CITY COUNCIL

Mayor Pro-Tem Willie DeLaRosa
Council Member Dock Jackson
Council Member Joe Beal
Council Member Kay Garcia-McAnally
Council Member Kelly Gilleland

CITY STAFF

City Manager Mike Talbot
City Attorney J.C. Brown
CFO/ACM Karla Stovall
Executive Asst. to CM Traci Chavez
Planning Director Melissa McCollum
City Engineer Wesley Brandon
IT Director Andres Rosales
EDC Director Dave Quinn
Public Works Director Trey Job
Accountant Zana Jones
Library Director Mickey Duvall
Main St. Prog. Director Nancy Wood
Secretary Viviana Nicole Hamilton
City Secretary Elizabeth Lopez

FORM BASE CODE TASK FORCE

Steve Dewire
Herb Goldsmith
Dan Hays-Clark
John Koslowski
Lisa Patterson
Bill Peterson

**GATEWAY PLANNING
CONSULTANTS**

Mr. Scott Polikov
Mr. Jason Claunch

At 5:35 pm, Mayor Pro-Tem DeLaRosa called the meeting to order, adjourned the Joint Session, and convened into the Workshop Meeting.

2. **WORKSHOP MEETING – THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL AND THE FORM BASED CODE TASK FORCE OF BASTROP WILL ADJOURN FROM THE JOINT SESSION AND CONVENE INTO A WORKSHOP MEETING TO DISCUSS:**

A. A REVIEW AND DISCUSSION REGARDING THE FORM BASED CODE AND MARKET ANALYSIS PRESENTED BY SCOTT POLIKOV, OF GATEWAY PLANNING, FOR THE GREATER DOWNTOWN AREA, IN BASTROP, TEXAS.

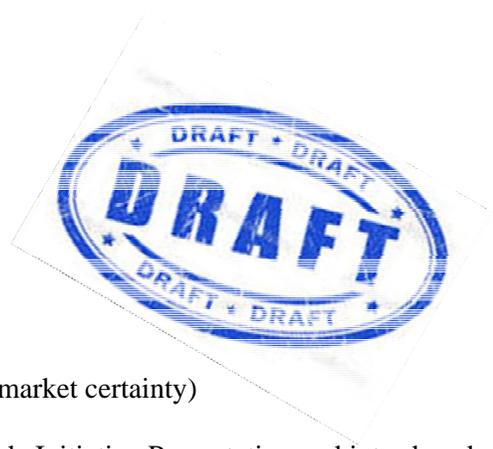
Gateway Planning Consultant Scott Polikov thanked the City Council and the Form Based Code Task Force for allowing them to be part of our team and is excited about where Bastrop is headed over the next few months.

He began his presentation outlining how Form Based Codes relates to the Economic Development Corporation, Downtown, and the City; FBC will provides a neighborly environment and it may help resolve some concerns and/or allow concerns to become visible in efforts to resolve them.

Form Based Codes encourages the following:

- Allocation of funds for much needed development
- Creates a master development content
- Less subjective than design guidelines and overlays

- Promotes mixed use as matter of right
- Strict private frontage standards
- Coordinated public street design
- Walkability is the key
- Standards for the public realm
- Creates predictability in adjacent development (market certainty)



Mr. Polikov continued his review of the Form-Based Code Initiative Presentation and introduced assistant Jason Claunch who outlined a few of the Market Analysis aspects:

- Opportunity to take demand and build on it.
- Strong retail demand
- Visitor economy
- Commuter economy

In addition, Jason acknowledged the following Market Characteristics for Bastrop:

- 30 miles from Austin
- 24 miles from the ABIA Airport
- Region has the lowest unemployment rate in the Nation (4%)
- Bastrop is one of the fastest growing cities in Texas (22.6% growth rate 2000-10)

Thereafter Jason stated according to his research, the City of Bastrop could support the following amounts of development infill:

- 40 to 60 units of demand of residential annually
- Up to 152,000 square feet of additional retail
- 5,000 SF small office-professional space annually
- Downtown may capture \$6.2 million of commuter driven retail expenditures, which can support 18,000 square feet of retail annually because of the 328,000(+) vehicles that pass through the area daily. To get this figure Catalyst evaluated regional traffic patterns to understand trends in greater Downtown Bastrop, and the potential influence of traffic patterns on retail demand in downtown Bastrop. The aggregated traffic counts of Bastrop total 328,000 daily. The peak traffic counts on Chestnut near Main St. are near 16,000. Rather than reviewing Chestnut or Main Street in isolation, we believe downtown Bastrop is impacted from multiple trip generators and these consumers likely cross-shop between downtown and other areas within Bastrop. Based upon previous studies, typical thoroughfares capture 2-3% of drive by traffic. However, a portion of traffic counts in Bastrop are likely double counted since there are multiple points of entry into downtown, therefore Catalyst utilized a conservative capture rate of .05% against the aggregated traffic that likely influences Bastrop. Our initial estimate indicates that downtown may capture \$6.2M of commuter driven retail expenditures, which can support 18,000 square feet (SF) of retail annually. As downtown Bastrop's commercial core is increased and upgraded, this capture rate can likely increase significantly.
- Also visitors to the greater Bastrop County spent \$148 million in 2012 and it was predicted a potential for Downtown Bastrop to capture \$15.8 million of that visitor expenditure which could in turn support 26,880 square feet of retail

Mr. Polikov concluded the presentation by inviting the public to attend the upcoming Design Workshops.

3. THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL AND THE FORM BASED CODE TASK FORCE OF BASTROP WILL ADJOURN THE WORKSHOP MEETING.

At 6:25 pm, Mayor Pro-Tem DeLaRosa adjourned the Workshop Meeting and reconvened into the Joint Session.



4. THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL AND FORM BASED CODE TASK FORCE WILL RECONVENE INTO THE JOINT SESSION TO TAKE ANY NECESSARY ACTION(S) RELATED TO THE WORKSHOP MEETING, OR OTHER ITEMS PENDING, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO PROVIDING INPUT TO THE STAFF RELATED TO FUTURE MEETING DATES AND ITEMS FOR FUTURE CONSIDERATION AND ACTION.

Planning & Development Director Melissa McCollum advised every one of the upcoming meetings to be held at the Bastrop Convention Center.

- Monday, July 21, 2014 @ 6:00 pm to 7:30 pm– Community Town Hall **Kick Off**
- Wednesday, July 22, 2014 @ 5:00 pm to 6:00 pm – Community Open House
- Wednesday, July 23, 2014 @ 6:00 pm to 7:30 pm – Community **Closing** Meeting

5. ADJOURN

Mayor Pro-Tem DeLaRosa made the motion to adjourn the meeting, seconded by FBC Member Lisa Patterson and meeting adjourned at 6:30 pm.

Approve

Mayor Pro-Tem Willie DeLaRosa

Attest

Vivianna Nicole Hamilton
Administrative Assistant

Elizabeth Minerva Lopez
City Secretary

CITY OF BASTROP

AGENDA ITEM

A-2

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: July 18, 2014

MEETING DATE: July 22, 2014

1. Agenda Item: Approval of Minutes for the City Council Regular Meeting held on July 8, 2014 and the City Council Special Meeting/Utility Workshop held on July 15, 2014.
2. Party Making Request: Elizabeth Lopez, City Secretary
3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: **Yes X** No _____
4. Policy Implication: _____
5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No _____ N/A
 Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
 Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
 Amount Remaining: _____
6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____
7. Routing: **NAME/TITLE** **INITIAL** **DATE** **CONCURRENCE**
 a) _____
 b) _____
 c) _____
8. Staff Recommendation: _____
9. Advisory Board: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None
10. Manager's Recommendation: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None
11. Action Taken: _____

**BASTROP CITY COUNCIL
MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING
July 8, 2014 at 6:30 pm**



Pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Chapter § 551, the City Council of Bastrop, Texas held a Regular Meeting on the aforementioned date at the Bastrop City Hall Council Chambers located at 1311 Chestnut Street in Bastrop, Texas to consider the following matters:

1. **CALL TO ORDER** – A quorum being present; Mayor Kesselus called the meeting to order at 6:30 p.m.
 2. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE AND INVOCATION** – Mayor Kesselus welcomed Neil and Betty Gurwitz who lead the prayer and then introduced Rabbi Sam Rose, Assistant Rabbi at Congregation Beth Israel in Austin, Texas who led us in prayer. Mayor Kesselus thanked Rabi Sam Rose and stated his presence was an honor.
 3. **PRESENTATION** - Bastrop Student Character Trait Education “*Patriotism*” by Makayla Goertz
Mayor introduced Miss Makayla Goertz who thanked the Council for the opportunity to “Promote Patriotism!” The audience was enamored with Miss Goertz presentation and the Council acknowledged her excellent effort.
 4. **PROCLAMATIONS**
 5. **CITIZEN COMMENTS** – There was no response to Mayor Kesselus’ invitation to citizen comments.
 6. **ANNOUNCEMENTS** – Mayor Kesselus invited City Manager Talbot in review of his bi-weekly City Manager’s report. Mayor Kesselus encouraged the public to review the City’s Manager’s report, as it was great resource of information on ongoing projects. He requested that the City Manager’s report be added to the city’s website.
- A. CONSENT AGENDA** - All of the following items on the Consent Agenda are considered to be self-explanatory by the Council and will be enacted with one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a Council Member(s) so request.
- A.1 APPROVAL OF MINUTES FOR THE CITY COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON JUNE 24, 2014.
 - A.2 CONSIDERATION, DISCUSSION, AND POSSIBLE ACTION ON APPROVAL OF A PETITION BY SARAH CHALMERS FOR A VARIANCE ALLOWING A PRIVATE WELL TO BE DRILLED WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS OF THE CITY OF BASTROP LOCATED AT 404 CEDAR STREET BASTROP TX. 78602.
 - A.3 CONSIDERATION, DISCUSSION, AND POSSIBLE ACTION ON REQUESTS FROM THE “BASTROP HOMECOMING COMMITTEE FOR A VARIANCE TO SEC.8.02.002 OF THE CITY OF BASTROP CODE OF ORDINANCES TO ALLOW FOR THE SALE & CONSUMPTION OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES AT MAYFEST PARK.
 - A.4 APPROVAL OF BASTROP MARKETING CORPORATION’S REQUEST FOR REIMBURSEMENT OF EXPENSES.
 - A.5 BOARD APPOINTMENT BY MAYOR KESSELUS AND SUBJECT TO CONFIRMATION ON OR AFTER JULY 22, 2014 BY THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL ON THE APPOINTMENT OF TED SCHAEFER AS PLACE 1 MEMBER OF THE CEMETERY BOARD; A THREE –YEAR TERM THAT EXPIRES JUNE 2017.
 - A.6 BOARD APPOINTMENT BY MAYOR KESSELUS AND SUBJECT TO CONFIRMATION ON OR AFTER JULY 22, 2014 BY THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL ON THE APPOINTMENT OF MARY WILLIAMS AS PLACE 2 MEMBER OF THE CEMETERY BOARD; A THREE-YEAR TERM THAT EXPIRES JUNE 2017.
 - A.7 BOARD APPOINTMENT BY MAYOR KESSELUS AND SUBJECT TO CONFIRMATION ON OR AFTER JULY 22, 2014 BY THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL ON THE APPOINTMENT OF ROGER CLINTON OSBORN, GEN. CONTRACTOR AS PL.1 ON THE CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS BOARD; 2YR TERM EXPIRES JUNE 2016
 - A.8 BOARD APPOINTMENT BY MAYOR KESSELUS AND SUBJECT TO CONFIRMATION ON OR AFTER JULY 22, 2014 BY THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL ON THE APPOINTMENT OF DAVID MOORE AS PLACE 3 MEMBER OF THE CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS BOARD; A ONE-YEAR TERM THAT EXPIRES JUNE 2015
 - A.9 BOARD APPOINTMENT BY MAYOR KESSELUS AND SUBJECT TO CONFIRMATION ON OR AFTER JULY 22, 2014 BY THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL ON THE APPOINTMENT OF CHASE McDONALD AS PLACE 4 MEMBER OF THE CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS BOARD; A TWO-YEAR TERM THAT EXPIRES JUNE 2016.
 - A.10 BOARD APPOINTMENT BY MAYOR KESSELUS AND SUBJECT TO CONFIRMATION ON OR AFTER JULY 22, 2014 BY THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL ON THE APPOINTMENT OF WILLIE DELAROSA, COUNCIL REP. AS PLACE 2 MEMBER OF THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP.; 2YR TERM EXPIRES JUNE 2016..
 - A.11 BOARD APPOINTMENT BY MAYOR KESSELUS AND SUBJECT TO CONFIRMATION ON OR AFTER JULY 22, 2014 BY THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL ON THE APPOINTMENT OF GARY SCHIFF AS PLACE 4 MEMBER OF THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP.; A TWO-YEAR TERM THAT EXPIRES JUNE 2016.
 - A.12 BOARD APPOINTMENT BY MAYOR KESSELUS AND SUBJECT TO CONFIRMATION ON OR AFTER JULY 22, 2014 BY THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL ON THE APPOINTMENT OF MARILYN WHITES AS PL. 7 MEMBER OF THE HISTORIC LANDMARK COMMISSION; A THREE-YEAR TERM THAT EXPIRES JUNE 2017.
 - A.13 BOARD APPOINTMENT BY MAYOR KESSELUS AND SUBJECT TO CONFIRMATION ON OR AFTER JULY 22, 2014 BY THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL ON THE APPOINTMENT OF ANDREW COY AS PLACE 2 MEMBER OF THE HOUSING AUTHORITY; A ONE-YEAR TERM THAT EXPIRES IN JUNE 2015.
 - A.14 BOARD APPOINTMENT BY MAYOR KESSELUS AND SUBJECT TO CONFIRMATION ON OR AFTER JULY 22, 2014 BY THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL ON THE APPOINTMENT OF ANNETTE HYDER AS THE PLACE 3 MEMBER OF THE HOUSING AUTHORITY; A TWO-YEAR TERM THAT EXPIRES JUNE 2016.
 - A.15 BOARD APPOINTMENT BY MAYOR KESSELUS AND SUBJECT TO CONFIRMATION ON OR AFTER JULY 22, 2014 BY THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL ON THE APPOINTMENT OF NETTIE KIMBLE AS THE PLACE 4 MEMBER OF THE HOUSING AUTHORITY; A TWO-YEAR TERM THAT EXPIRES JUNE 2016.
 - A.16 BOARD APPOINTMENT BY MAYOR KESSELUS AND SUBJECT TO CONFIRMATION ON OR AFTER JULY 22, 2014 BY THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL ON THE APPOINTMENT OF PHILLIP WOODS AS THE PLACE 5 MEMBER OF THE HOUSING AUTHORITY; A TWO-YEAR TERM THAT EXPIRES JUNE 2016.
 - A.17 BOARD APPOINTMENT BY MAYOR KESSELUS AND SUBJECT TO CONFIRMATION ON OR AFTER JULY 22, 2014 BY THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL ON THE APPOINTMENT OF MICHAEL H. TALBOT, CITY MGR AS PL. 1 ON THE HUNTERS CROSSING LOCAL GOVT. CORP. BOARD; 3YR TERM EXPIRES JUNE 2017.
 - A.18 BOARD APPOINTMENT BY MAYOR KESSELUS AND SUBJECT TO CONFIRMATION ON OR AFTER JULY 22, 2014 BY THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL ON THE APPOINTMENT OF DARLENE LOUK, DEVELOPER REP. AS PL. 2 ON THE HUNTERS CROSSING LOCAL GOVT. CORP. BOARD; 3YR TERM EXPIRES JUNE 2017.
 - A.19 BOARD APPOINTMENT BY MAYOR KESSELUS AND SUBJECT TO CONFIRMATION ON OR AFTER JULY 22, 2014 BY THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL ON THE APPOINTMENT OF CARLOS LIRIANO, COMM. REP. AS PL.3 ON THE HUNTERS CROSSING LOCAL GOVT. CORP. BOARD; 3YR TERM EXPIRES JUNE 2017.
 - A.20 BOARD APPOINTMENT BY MAYOR KESSELUS AND SUBJECT TO CONFIRMATION ON OR AFTER JULY 22, 2014 BY THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL ON THE APPOINTMENT OF WILLIAM DILDINE AS PLACE 4 MEMBER OF THE HUNTERS CROSSING LOCAL GOVT. CORP. BOARD; 3YR TERM EXPIRES JUNE 2017.

- A21 BOARD APPOINTMENT BY MAYOR KESSELUS AND SUBJECT TO CONFIRMATION ON OR AFTER JULY 22, 2014 BY THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL ON THE APPOINTMENT OF JAMES KERSHAW, CITIZEN REP. AS PL.5 ON THE HUNTERS CROSSING LOCAL GOVT. CORP. BOARD; 3YR TERM EXPIRES JUNE 2017.
- A22 BOARD APPOINTMENT BY MAYOR KESSELUS AND SUBJECT TO CONFIRMATION ON OR AFTER JULY 22, 2014 BY THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL ON THE APPOINTMENT OF DOCK JACKSON, COUNCIL REP. AS PL.6 ON THE HUNTERS CROSSING LOCAL GOVT. CORP. BOARD; 3YR TERM EXPIRES JUNE 2017.
- A23 BOARD APPOINTMENT BY MAYOR KESSELUS AND SUBJECT TO CONFIRMATION ON OR AFTER JULY 22, 2014 BY THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL ON THE APPOINTMENT OF BRANDON JOHNSON, HC RESIDENT AS PL.7 ON THE HUNTERS CROSSING LOCAL GOVT. CORP. BOARD; 3YR TERM EXPIRES JUNE 2017.
- A24 BOARD APPOINTMENT BY MAYOR KESSELUS AND SUBJECT TO CONFIRMATION ON OR AFTER JULY 22, 2014 BY THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL ON THE APPOINTMENT OF RICHARD KINDRED AS PL.6 MEMBER OF THE IMPACT FEE COMMITTEE & PLANNING/ZONING COMMISSION; 3YR TERM EXPIRES JUNE 2017.
- A25 BOARD APPOINTMENT BY MAYOR KESSELUS AND SUBJECT TO CONFIRMATION ON OR AFTER JULY 22, 2014 BY THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL ON THE APPOINTMENT OF DAVID BRAGG AS PL. 8 MEMBER OF THE IMPACT FEE COMMITTEE & PLANNING/ZONING COMMISSION; 3YR TERM EXPIRES JUNE 2017.
- A26 BOARD APPOINTMENT BY MAYOR KESSELUS AND SUBJECT TO CONFIRMATION ON OR AFTER JULY 22, 2014 BY THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL ON THE APPOINTMENT OF WILLIAM ENNIS AS PL. 9 MEMBER OF THE IMPACT FEE COMMITTEE & PLANNING/ZONING COMMISSION; 3YR TERM EXPIRES JUNE 2017.
- A27 BOARD APPOINTMENT BY MAYOR KESSELUS AND SUBJECT TO CONFIRMATION ON OR AFTER JULY 22, 2014 BY THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL ON THE APPOINTMENT OF REBECCA BENNETT AS PLACE 1 MEMBER OF THE LIBRARY BOARD; A THREE-YEAR TERM THAT EXPIRES JUNE 2017.
- A28 BOARD APPOINTMENT BY MAYOR KESSELUS AND SUBJECT TO CONFIRMATION ON OR AFTER JULY 22, 2014 BY THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL ON THE APPOINTMENT OF LISA CRICK AS PLACE 9 MEMBER OF THE LIBRARY BOARD; A THREE-YEAR TERM THAT EXPIRES JUNE 2017.
- A29 BOARD APPOINTMENT BY MAYOR KESSELUS AND SUBJECT TO CONFIRMATION ON OR AFTER JULY 22, 2014 BY THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL ON THE APPOINTMENT OF KEITH GOERTZ AS PLACE 4 MEMBER OF THE MAIN STREET ADVISORY BOARD; A TWO-YEAR TERM THAT EXPIRES JUNE 2016.
- A30 BOARD APPOINTMENT BY MAYOR KESSELUS AND SUBJECT TO CONFIRMATION ON OR AFTER JULY 22, 2014 BY THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL ON THE APPOINTMENT OF BONNIE COFFEY AS PLACE 5 MEMBER OF THE MAIN STREET ADVISORY BOARD; A TWO-YEAR TERM THAT EXPIRES JUNE 2016.
- A31 BOARD APPOINTMENT BY MAYOR KESSELUS AND SUBJECT TO CONFIRMATION ON OR AFTER JULY 22, 2014 BY THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL ON THE APPOINTMENT OF SHAWN ANTHEA (PLETSCH) AS PL. 8 MEMBER OF THE MAIN STREET ADVISORY BOARD; A TWO-YEAR TERM THAT EXPIRES JUNE 2016.
- A32 BOARD APPOINTMENT BY MAYOR KESSELUS AND SUBJECT TO CONFIRMATION ON OR AFTER JULY 22, BY THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL ON THE APPOINTMENT OF DANIEL HAYS-CLARK AS PL.2 MEMBER OF MUNICIPAL SIGN REVIEW BOARD & ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT; TWO-YEAR TERM/EXPIRES JUNE 2016.
- A33 BOARD APPOINTMENT BY MAYOR KESSELUS AND SUBJECT TO CONFIRMATION ON OR AFTER JULY 22, BY THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL ON THE APPOINTMENT OF MICHAEL GIBBONS AS PL.4 MEMBER OF MUNICIPAL SIGN REVIEW BOARD & ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT; TWO-YEAR TERM/EXPIRES JUNE 2016
- A34 BOARD APPOINTMENT BY MAYOR KESSELUS AND SUBJECT TO CONFIRMATION ON OR AFTER JULY 22, BY THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL ON THE APPOINTMENT OF BOB ROGERS AS THE ALT. 2 MEMBER OF MUNICIPAL SIGN REVIEW BOARD & ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT; TWO-YEAR TERM /EXPIRES JUNE 2016
- A35 BOARD APPOINTMENT BY MAYOR KESSELUS AND SUBJECT TO CONFIRMATION ON OR AFTER JULY 22, 2014 BY THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL ON THE APPOINTMENT OF MARK GRACEY AS THE PL.3 MEMBER OF THE PARKS BOARD & PUBLIC TREE ADVISORY BOARD; 3-YR TERM EXPIRES JUNE 2017.
- A36 BOARD APPOINTMENT BY MAYOR KESSELUS AND SUBJECT TO CONFIRMATION ON OR AFTER JULY 22, 2014 BY THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL ON THE APPOINTMENT OF BARBARA WOLANSKI AS THE PL.5 MEMBER OF THE PARKS BOARD & PUBLIC TREE ADVISORY BOARD; 3-YR TERM EXPIRES JUNE 2017.
- A37 CONSIDERATION, DISCUSSION, AND POSSIBLE ACTION ON APPROVAL OF THE STATUTORY DENIAL, FOR A PERIOD OF 180 DAYS FROM THE DATE OF COUNCIL ACTION ON THIS REQUEST, FOR PECAN PARK RESIDENTIAL, SECTIONS 4 AND 5 PRELIMINARY PLAT BEING +/-40.93 TRACT OUT OF A +/- 311.32 ACRE TRACT OF LAND IN THE MOZEA ROUSSEAU SURVEY A-56 WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS OF BASTROP, TEXAS.
- A38 CONSIDERATION, DISCUSSION, AND POSSIBLE ACTION ON APPROVAL OF THE PRELIMINARY PLAT FOR THE GROVE (8 COMMERCIAL LOTS) BEING +/-52.684 ACRES WITHIN THE NANCY BLAKEY SURVEY NO. 98 WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS OF BASTROP, TEXAS LOCATED SOUTH OF HIGHWAY 71 WEST AND EAST OF THE CENTERS OF WOODLAND

The Council held a discussion on the Board Appointments outlined under the Consent Agenda as A-5 through A-36. Mayor Kesselus stated that the applications were for their consideration, but action could be taken at the July 22, 2014 City Council Meeting.

Mayor Kesselus requested a motion.

MOTION – Council Member Beal made the motion to approve items A-1 through A.4 and A.37 – A.38 on the Consent Agenda.

MOTION SECONDED – Council Member McAnally seconded the motion.

MOTION PASSED – Unanimous vote 5-0



B. PUBLIC HEARINGS & ORDINANCES AND OTHER ITEMS ELIGIBLE FOR CONSIDERATION AND/OR ACTION - NONE

EXECUTIVE SESSION: *The Council reserves the right to convene into Executive Session at any time during the meeting regarding any agenda item. In compliance with the Open Meetings Act, Ch.551 Govt.Code, Vernon’s Texas Code, Annotated, the item below will be discussed in closed session. SEC.551.071–Consultations w/Attorney related to legal matters*

C. OLD BUSINESS – No Items

D. NEW BUSINESS

D.1 CONNECTING BASTROP – "UPDATE REPORT FROM BASTROP'S VISION TASK FORCE WHICH INCLUDES THE UPDATED TRAVELER'S REPORT SURVEY RECENTLY CONDUCTED BY BASTROP MARKETING CORPORATION (UPDATED FROM PREVIOUS REPORTS FROM BASTROP POSITIONING PROJECT 2005/2007)." **REPORT BY COUNCIL MEMBER KAY MCANALLY & PROOF ADVERTISING'S SPARKY WITTE**

Council Member Kay Garcia McAnally gave an insightful presentation on the Bastrop’s Vision Task Force, which was followed by Sparky Witte’s update on the Traveler’s report survey recently conducted by the Bastrop Marketing Corporation.

D.2 PRESENTATION AND POSSIBLE DISCUSSION FROM CIVIC ORGANIZATIONS SEEKING COMMUNITY SUPPORT (CS) FUNDING FOR SERVICES NOT CURRENTLY PROVIDED BY THE CITY FOR THE FY 2015.

- a. Austin Habitat for Humanity, Inc.CS - **147**
- b. Bastrop County Child Welfare BoardCS - **194**
- c. Bastrop County Emergency Food Pantry & Support Center, Inc.CS - **222**
- d. Bastrop County Women’s Shelter, Inc. dba Family Crisis Center.....CS - **236**
- e. Bastrop Pregnancy Resource CenterCS - **278**
- f. Boys and Girls Club of Bastrop CountyCS - **293**
- g. Children’s Advocacy Center of Bastrop CountyCS - **308**
- h. Colorado River AllianceCS - **326**
- i. Combined Community Action, Inc.....CS - **370**
- j. Court Appointed Special Advocates (CASA) of Bastrop County, Inc...CS - **403**
- k. Literacy Volunteers of BastropCS - **429**
- l. YMCA of Austin/Bastrop BranchCS - **455**



Chief Financial Officer Stovall advised the Council that the Community Support Applicants were in attendance to support their request for program funding.

The Council inquired about their funding efforts with other municipalities and or counties. The Council acknowledged their continued support for these programs and for their efforts to support the citizens of Bastrop. The Council thanked all the program representatives for their presentations.

D.3 CONSIDERATION, DISCUSSION, AND POSSIBLE ACTION ON ACCEPTANCE OF THE UNAUDITED MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING OF MAY 31, 2014.

Chief Financial Officer Stovall gave an overview of the monthly financial report for the period ending May 31, 2014 and requested the Council’s acceptance.

Mayor Kesselus requested a motion.

MOTION – Mayor Pro-Tem DeLaRosa made the motion accept the unaudited monthly financial report for the period ending May 31, 2014.

SECONDED – Council Member McAnally seconded the motion.

MOTION PASSED – Unanimous vote of 5-0

D.4 CONSIDERATION, DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION ON SELECTING AN AUDITING FIRM TO PROVIDE AUDITING SERVICES FOR THE CITY OF BASTROP FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2014, WITH THE OPTION TO AUDIT THE FINANCIAL STATEMENT(S) FOR EACH OF THE FOUR SUBSEQUENT YEARS.

Chief Financial Officer Stovall advised the Council that six proposals were received in response to the City’s May 5, 2014 RFP for Auditing Services. All proposals were extensively reviewed and two firms considered and interviewed. Staff highly recommends **Pattillo, Brown, & Hill, L.L.P. as the firm** to provide auditing services for the City of Bastrop.

Mayor Kesselus requested a motion.

MOTION – Council Member Beal made the motion to approve the selection of Pattillo, Brown & Hill, L.L.P as the auditing firm to provide auditing services for the City of Bastrop for the year ending September 30, 2014, with the option to audit the financial statement(s) for each of the four subsequent years.

SECONDED – Mayor Pro-Tem DeLaRosa seconded the motion.

MOTION PASSED – Unanimous vote of 5-0

D.5 CONSIDERATION, DISCUSSION, AND POSSIBLE ACTION TO AWARD FOR ADMINISTRATION SERVICES FOR THE TEXAS DIVISION OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT GRANT PROJECT DR 1999-033 GILLS BRANCH HAZARDOUS FUEL REDUCTION TO (LANGFORD COMMUNITY MANAGEMENT SERVICES).

Director of Public Works, Parks & Utilities Trey Job requested the Council’s approval to award the contract for **Administration Services** to **LANGFORD COMMUNITY MANAGEMENT SERVICES** for the Texas Division of Emergency Management Grant Project DR 1999-033 **Gills Branch** Hazardous Fuel Reduction Project.

Council Member Beal commended City Manager Talbot for his initiative in seeking an obtaining grant funding for these projects.”

Mayor Kesselus requested a motion.

MOTION – Council Member Jackson made the motion to award the contract for Administration Services to **LANGFORD COMMUNITY MANAGEMENT SERVICES** for the Texas Division of Emergency Management Grant Project DR 1999-033 **Gills Branch** Hazardous Fuel Reduction Project.

SECONDED – Council Member Beal seconded the motion.

MOTION PASSED – Unanimous vote of 5-0



D.6 CONSIDERATION, DISCUSSION, AND POSSIBLE ACTION TO AWARD FOR **ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR THE TEXAS DIVISION OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT GRANT PROJECT DR 1999-033 GILLS BRANCH HAZARDOUS FUEL REDUCTION TO (BEFCO ENGINEERING).**

Director of Public Works, Parks & Utilities Trey Job requested the Council’s approval to award the contract for Engineering Services to BEFCO Engineering for the Texas Division of Emergency Management Grant Project DR 1999-033 **Gills Branch** Hazardous Fuel Reduction Project.

Mayor Kesselus requested a motion.

MOTION – Council Member Beal made the motion to award the contract for Engineering Services to **BEFCO Engineering** for the Texas Division of Emergency Management Grant Project DR 1999-033 **Gills Branch** Hazardous Fuel Reduction Project.

SECONDED – Mayor Pro-Tem DeLaRosa seconded the motion.

MOTION PASSED – Unanimous vote of 5-0

D.7 CONSIDERATION, DISCUSSION, AND POSSIBLE ACTION TO AWARD FOR **ADMINISTRATION SERVICES FOR THE TEXAS DIVISION OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT GRANT PROJECT DR 1999-035 PINEY RIDGE HAZARDOUS FUEL REDUCTION TO LANGFORD COMMUNITY MANAGEMENT SERVICES.**

Director of Public Works, Parks & Utilities Trey Job requested the Council’s approval to award the contract for **Administration Services** to **LANGFORD COMMUNITY MANAGEMENT SERVICES** for the Texas Division of Emergency Management Grant Project DR 1999-035 **Piney Ridge** Hazardous Fuel Reduction Project.

Mayor Kesselus requested a motion.

MOTION – Council Member Jackson made the motion to award the contract for Administration Services to **LANGFORD COMMUNITY MANAGEMENT SERVICES** for the Texas Division of Emergency Management Grant Project DR 1999-035 **Piney Ridge** Hazardous Fuel Reduction Project.

SECONDED – Mayor Pro-Tem DeLaRosa seconded the motion.

MOTION PASSED – Unanimous vote of 5-0

D.8 CONSIDERATION, DISCUSSION, AND POSSIBLE ACTION TO AWARD FOR **ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR THE TEXAS DIVISION OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT GRANT PROJECT DR 1999-035 PINEY RIDGE HAZARDOUS FUEL REDUCTION TO (BEFCO ENGINEERING).**

Director of Public Works, Parks & Utilities Trey Job requested the Council’s approval to award the contract for Engineering Services to **BEFCO Engineering** for the Texas Division of Emergency Management Grant Project DR 1999-035 **Piney Ridge** Hazardous Fuel Reduction Project.

Mayor Kesselus requested a motion.

MOTION – Council Member Jackson made the motion to award the contract for **Engineering Services** to **BEFCO Engineering** for the Texas Division of Emergency Management Grant Project DR 1999-035 **Piney Ridge** Hazardous Fuel Reduction Project.

SECONDED – Council Member Beal seconded the motion.

MOTION PASSED – Unanimous vote of 5-0

D.9 CONSIDERATION, DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION BY THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL TO **CREATE A DOWNTOWN PARKING COMMITTEE.**

Mayor Kesselus requested the Council’s consideration and approval of creating a Downtown Parking Committee that would hold three to four meetings to complete.

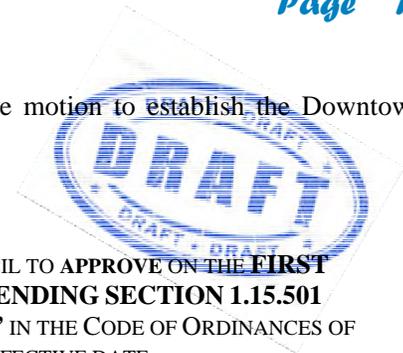
Council Member Beal made a motion; he later withdrew during the Council’s discussion of the proposed committee.

Mayor Kesselus requested a motion.

MOTION – After additional consideration, Council Member Beal made the motion to establish the Downtown Parking AD HOC Committee.

SECONDED – Mayor Pro-Tem DeLaRosa seconded the motion.

MOTION PASSED – Unanimous vote of 5-0



D.10 CONSIDERATION, DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION BY THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL TO APPROVE ON THE FIRST READING OF AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF BASTROP, TEXAS, AMENDING SECTION 1.15.501 “CREATION OF ETHICS COMMISSION” OF THE “ETHICS ORDINANCE” IN THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF BASTROP; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

The Council held a discussion with respect to the proposed amendment and decided to amend the original ordinance.

Mayor Kesselus requested a motion.

MOTION – Council Member McAnally made the motion to remove item (b) and **strike out** “Members of the Ethics Commission may not hold or be a candidate for any City elected or appointed office at any time during their service on the Ethics Commission”, which is noted as the last sentence under subsection 1.15.501 “Creation of Ethics Commission.” Council Member McAnally requested the second reading be placed on the consent agenda.

SECONDED – Council Member Jackson seconded the motion.

MOTION PASSED – Unanimous vote of 5-0

E. EXECUTIVE SESSION

E.1 The Bastrop City Council will meet in a closed/executive session pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, *et seq.*, to discuss the following:

1. **SECTION 551.071(1)(A) & SECTION 551.071(2)** – Consultation with Attorney concerning: (1) potential, pending, threatened, and/or contemplated litigation or claims, including but not limited to and/or (2) matter upon which the Attorney has a duty and/or responsibility to report to the governmental body, concerning same, and/or any other matters posted on the agenda.
2. **SECTION 551.072** – Deliberation regarding real property: Regarding the purchase, exchange, lease, disposition, or value of real property
3. **SECTION 551.074** – Personnel Matters – Evaluate City Manager
4. **SECTION 551.086** - Certain Public Power Utilities: Competitive Matters

E.2 The Bastrop City Council will reconvene into open session to discuss, consider and/or take any actions necessary related to the executive sessions noted herein, or regular agenda items, noted above, and/or related items.

At 9:10 pm, Mayor Kesselus convened the Bastrop City Council into Executive Session to discuss the following items:

2. **SECTION 551.072** – Deliberation regarding real property: Regarding the purchase, exchange, lease, disposition, or value of real property
3. **SECTION 551.074** – Personnel Matters – Evaluate City Manager

Mayor Kesselus reconvened the Bastrop City Council into open session to discuss, consider and/or take action(s) necessary related to the Executive Session noted herein at 11:14 pm.

Mayor Kesselus requested a motion on action to be taken.

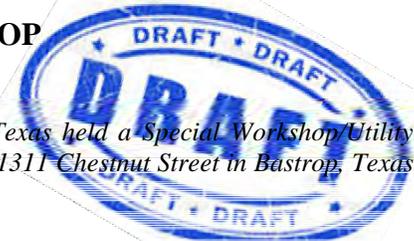
City Manager Talbot asked if the City Council desired to pursue the purchase of approximately 7.6 acres of land from the Texas Department of Transportation located on the south east corner of State Highway 20 and State Highway 71. Hearing no motion the matter was dropped due to lack of action.

F. ADJOURNMENT - Mayor Kesselus requested a motion to adjourn. Mayor Pro-Tem DeLaRosa made the motion, seconded by Council Member McAnally; meeting adjourned at 11:16 pm.

APPROVED: _____
Ken Kesselus, Mayor

ATTEST: _____
Elizabeth Minerva Lopez, City Secretary

MINUTES
BASTROP CITY COUNCIL
SPECIAL MEETING/ UTILITY WORKSHOP
July 15, 2014 at 6:30 pm



Pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Chapter § 551, the City Council of Bastrop, Texas held a Special Workshop/Utility Meeting on the aforementioned date at the Bastrop City Hall Council Chambers located at 1311 Chestnut Street in Bastrop, Texas to consider the following matters:

- A. CALL TO ORDER** - Mayor Kesselus called the meeting to order at 6:30 pm. A quorum was present; Council Members Dock Jackson, Joe Beal, Kay Garcia McAnally, Kelley Gilleland, and Mayor Pro-Tem Willie DeLaRosa.
- B. Adjourn** the Special Meeting – The Bastrop City Council will **convene** into a Utility Workshop Session to consider the following:
1. Discussion and evaluation of any and all matters related to the City’s utilities, including but not limited to:
 - (a) Current and future provision of water/wastewater and electric service to the citizens of the City and in the extraterritorial jurisdiction,
 - (b) The protection and preservation of future water and electric resources, operations, competitive matters, potential upgrades, planning, and
 - (c) The resolution of utility issues as they arise
 - (d) Evaluation of current operations
 - (e) Update on the AMI Project

At 6:31 pm, Mayor Kesselus adjourned the Special Meeting and convened into the Utility Workshop Session. He thanked those in attendance and introduced City Manager Talbot, who discussed the following highlights in the Utility Committee Quarterly Report for the period of April through June 2014:

Bastrop Power & Light

- 2,849 Total hours worked; *the majority of hours used on work orders (889) and system maintenance (871)*
- 341 Total work orders; *the majority were with line locates (107) and turn on/off service (123)*

Water & Wastewater

- 4,101 Total hours worked; *the majority of hours used were on work orders (732), water/wastewater projects (638), wastewater maintenance (626), and wastewater operations (559)*
- 326 Total work orders; *a large majority were in line locates water/wastewater (221) and dirty water (62)*

Meters Read/Billed (*Overall water there was a slight increase in comparison to a year ago*)

- 2,328 Residential billings
- 626 Commercial billings
- 9 Hydrants

Treated Water/Wastewater

- Water treated -118,286,000
- Water consumed – 101,959,400
- Water loss – 16,326,600 (*due to flushing of fire hydrants*)
- Wastewater treated – 77,770 (*Accounts: Residential 2,101/ Commercial 512*)

City Manager Talbot introduced Utilities Director Trey Job, who offered insight and updates on the water/wastewater meter locations for active construction. Utilities Director Job pointed out the locations of the various auto flush valves throughout the city used in a proactive attempt to address the dirty water concerns. Periodical water flushes are conducted to eliminate line residue due to construction in the surrounding areas. Utilities Director Trey Job provided the Council a FAQ handout that provided additional clarification on the importance of flushing hydrants to maintain good water quality.

Council Members expressed concern on the possible although slight cost increase of water on our consumer’s utility bill. Utility Director Trey Job assured the Council the increase would be minimal. Council Member Joe Beal suggested a less expensive alternative, that a contract with LCRA would allow us to use river water for the flushes. City Manager Talbot stated he would contact LCRA.

City Manager Talbot continued his review of the quarterly utility report and provided the Council information on the water per capita usage for water/wastewater during this quarter and that the well static levels are as expected.

Utility Customer Service/Meter Techs

- 3,471 Total hours worked; *majority of hours were used collecting utility payments (1,134), followed closely by meter reading (1,071)*
- 385 Work orders; *majority of hours were on occupancy changes (184) and turn on service (81)*

Council Member McAnally inquired about the number of disconnects during this quarter. CFO Karla Stovall stated this has been the lowest number of disconnections we have had. The Utility Department takes a proactive approach by utilizing system software that reminds our customers of their due bill which helps reduce the number of disconnects.

City Manager Talbot continued with his review of the Financial Revenue Summary for Electrical and Water/Wastewater. He followed by providing the Council a summary on the "Groundwater Under the direct Influence of surface water (GUI) Compliance Timeline," which relates to compliance of TCEQ's requirements for water treatment and operation. The GUI Compliance timeline summary reflected the initial meeting date with TCEQ on May 21, 2012 followed by various meeting dates through July 11, 2014.

City Manager Talbot advised the Council that he had met with Republic Service Representatives in efforts to address the brush concerns, lack of service, and poor communication with our residents and City staff. They stated they are working on a plan to address the brush concern on a weekly basis. However, City Manager Talbot advised them that verbal promises would not suffice and their plan of action would need to be in writing. The Republic Service Representatives stated they would be providing that written document within the next few days.

Lastly, City Manager Talbot provided a "Benchmark Matrix" to the Council that reflected how the City of Bastrop compares with other cities, similar in size and services provided. The Council expressed their appreciation for the City Manager's report and the in-depth information provided in the matrix.

Mayor Kesselus thanked the City staff for their reports and moved to adjourn the Utility Workshop Session.

- C. The Bastrop City Council will **adjourn** the Utility Workshop Session and **reconvene** back into Special Utility Meeting and/or take any actions necessary related to the Special Utility Workshop noted herein.

At 8:01 pm, Mayor Kesselus adjourned the Utility Workshop Session and reconvened into the Special Meeting to take necessary action(s), no action taken.

City Manager Talbot stated that he would be providing the Council with updates on the items discussed at this evening's meeting.

Mayor Kesselus stated he was skipping Agenda Items D and E and moved to Agenda Item F.

- D. The Bastrop City Council will meet in a **CLOSED/EXECUTIVE SESSION** pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Chapter §551, *et seq.* to discuss the following:
1. SECTION(S) **551.071(1) (A)** and **551.071 (2)** - Consultation(s) with Attorney: (1) Threatened and/or contemplated litigation, and (2) Matters upon which the attorney has a duty and/or responsibility to report to the governmental body.
 2. SECTION **551.072** – Deliberation regarding real property: Regarding the purchase, exchange, lease, disposition, or value of real property.
 3. SECTION **551.074**- Personnel Matter- Evaluate City Manager
 4. SECTION **551.086**- Certain Public Utilities: Competitive Matters
- E. The Bastrop City Council will reconvene into open Special Utility Meeting to discuss, consider, and/or take any actions necessary related to the Executive Session noted herein, or Regular Agenda items, notes above, and/or related items.
- F. Adjournment – Mayor Kesselus requested a motion to adjourn. Council Member Joe Beal made the motion to adjourn the meeting; seconded by Mayor Pro-Tem DeLaRosa, meeting adjourned at 8:02 pm.

APPROVED: _____
Ken Kesselus, Mayor

ATTEST: _____
Elizabeth Minerva Lopez, City Secretary

CITY OF BASTROP

AGENDA ITEM **A-3**

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: July 16, 2014

MEETING DATE: July 22, 2014

1. Agenda Item: Consideration, discussion and possible action on the **approval of the denial of the Replat of Lot 51 within Piney Ridge Subdivision, Section 3 to create 2 residential lots; portions of the proposed lots are within the city limits of Bastrop, Texas portions are in the Extra Territorial Jurisdiction (ETJ) of Bastrop, Texas.**

2. Party Making Request: **Melissa McCollum, Director of Planning and Development**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes X No

The owner of the property, Jim Vasquez, requested the replat be withdrawn.

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No N/A
 Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
 Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
 Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing:

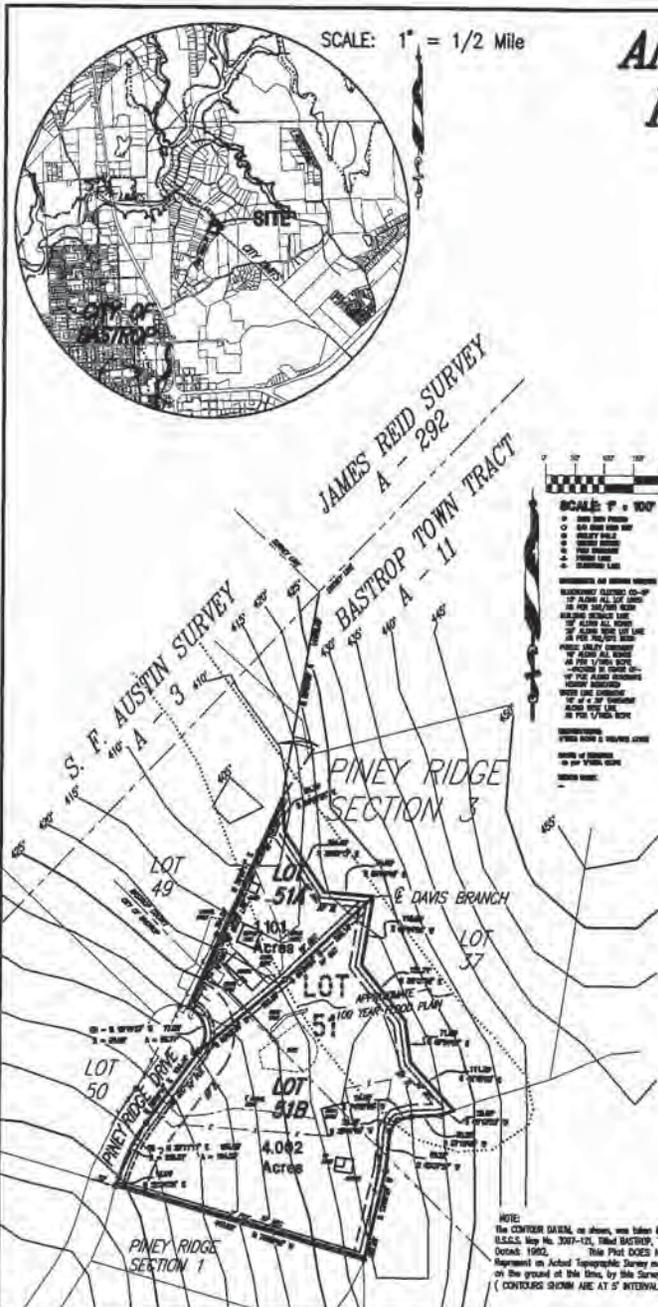
	<u>NAME/TITLE</u>	<u>INITIAL</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>CONCURRENCE</u>
a)	_____	_____	_____	_____
b)	_____	_____	_____	_____
c)	_____	_____	_____	_____

8. Staff Recommendation: **Staff recommends denial of the Replat of Lot 51 within Piney Ridge Subdivision, Section 3, comprising of two proposed residential lots.**

9. Advisory Board: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

10. Manager's Recommendation: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

11. Action Taken: _____



AMENDING PLAT of LOT 51, PINEY RIDGE SECTION 3

COUNTY/CITY NOTES:

- All subdivision permits shall conform to the City of Bastrop Code of Ordinances, construction standards, and generally accepted engineering practices.
- Construction Plans and Specifications for all subdivision improvements shall be reviewed and accepted by the City of Bastrop prior to any construction within the subdivision.
- Final survey for subdivision construction, in a form acceptable to the City of Bastrop, shall be provided prior to plat approval by the City.
- Failure to construct any required infrastructure to City Standards may be just cause for the City to deny applications for certain development permits including building permits, site plan approvals and/or certificates of occupancy.
- The owner of this subdivision, and his/her successors and assigns, assume responsibility for plans and construction of subdivision improvements which comply with applicable regulations and requirements of Bastrop County. The owner understands and acknowledges that plat revisions or re-platting may be required, at the owner's sole expense, if plans for constructed subdivision do not comply with such regulations and requirements.
- The owner of this subdivision, and his/her successors and assigns, assume sole responsibility for plans for construction of subdivision improvements which comply with applicable codes and regulations of the City of Bastrop. The owner understands and acknowledges that plat revisions or re-platting may be required, at the owner's sole expense, if plans for constructed subdivision do not comply with such codes and requirements.
- By approving this plat, the City of Bastrop assumes no obligation to construct any infrastructure in connection with this subdivision. Any subdivision infrastructure required for the development of the lots in this subdivision is the sole responsibility of the developer and/or the owners of the lots. Failure to construct any required infrastructure to City standards may be just cause for the City to deny applications for certain development permits including building permits, site plan approvals and/or certificates of occupancy.
- Approved under Ordinance No. 2011-21, regarding impact fee assessment with a fee of \$ _____ per residential unit, to be collected prior to building permit issuance.
- Prior to construction of any improvements on lots in this subdivision, building permits will be obtained from the City of Bastrop and/or Bastrop County.
- Site Development Construction Plans shall be reviewed and accepted by the City of Bastrop prior to any multi-family or non-residential construction.
- All addressing (street names and numbers) for subdivided lots must be assigned by the Bastrop County 9-1-1 Addressing Coordinator at the Bastrop County Development Services Department.
- Property in this subdivision shall be developed in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local regulations including, but not limited to, Bastrop County 9-1-1 Addressing Assignment, Drainage/Utility, Development, Landfill and On-site Sewer Facility. County permits are obtained and issued through the Bastrop County Development Services Department.
- All drainage in this subdivision must be constructed to facilitate drainage along the ROW. The developer and/or property owner shall be responsible for installation and maintenance of drainage in accordance with Bastrop County specifications, which may include culvert pipe installation. A permit must be obtained from Bastrop County prior to the creation of a driveway.
- Services provided by:
Water service provided by: Agri
Wastewater service provided by: CDDP
Electric service provided by: BPEL
Telephone service provided by: SBC
Cable service provided by: TDS Warner
Gas service provided by: CenterPoint
- Developer shall be solely responsible for all relocation and modifications to existing utilities.
- No lot in this subdivision shall be occupied until connected to the approved water distribution and wastewater collection facilities.
- Wastewater and Water systems shall conform to TCEQ (Texas Commission on Environmental Quality).
- No on-site water well may be placed within 100' (50' if enclosed) of an on-site sewage facility (OSF) and 1/4 mile field, nor can any OSF and/or well field be placed within 100' (50' if enclosed) of any on-site water well. Lot 60 shall have a 20' (25' if enclosed) well and without adjacent to site and nor property lines. Property owners are responsible to determine appropriate locations for wells, if not specified herein.
- The Benchmarks used are:
TO BE SET
- A portion of this subdivision lies within a designated Flood Hazard Area as shown on the Flood Insurance Rate Map No. 40020C022E, Community No. 40020, for Bastrop County, and Community No. 481103, for the City of Bastrop. Effective date 10/19/06. This subdivision lies within Zone A & X, Zone Flood District "III".
WARNING: The degree of flood protection required by the City of Bastrop and Bastrop County Flood Damage Prevention Ordinance is considered reasonable for regulatory purposes and is based on scientific and engineering considerations. On rare occasions, greater floods can and will occur, and flood heights may be increased by man-made or natural causes. Acceptance of this plat by the City Council and Commissioners Court does not imply that the lot outside the area of special flood hazards or areas permitted within such areas is free from flooding or flood damage. Nor shall acceptance of this plat create liability on the part of the City of Bastrop and Bastrop County or any official or employee thereof for any flood damage that results from reliance on the information contained within this plat or any administrative decision hereby made hereunder.
- Established construction on lots adjacent to or within the 100-year flood plain shall be constructed with the finished floor at least two feet (2') above the 100-year base flood elevation. Commercial construction on lots adjacent to or within the 100-year flood plain shall be constructed with the finished floor of least two feet (2') above the 100-year base flood elevation or flood-protected at least two feet (2') above the 100-year base flood elevation.
- The developer, builder, seller or agent shall file, in writing, each copy of subdivision lots or property located within flood hazard areas that such property is on identified flood hazard areas and file a Certificate of Compliance all be required to be submitted to the City of Bastrop Building Inspector prior to the issuance of a certificate of occupancy of a structure.
- The City of Bastrop and Bastrop County assume no responsibility for the accuracy of the representations by other parties in this plat. Floodplain data, in particular, may change depending on subsequent development.
- Temporary and permanent easements to be provided, as required at the City's sole discretion for off-site water, wastewater and drainage improvements.
- On-site storm water detention facilities will be provided to reduce post-development peak rates of discharge of the 2, 10, 25, 50 and 100-year storm events.
- No structure or land use that negatively impacts storm water drainage or storm water detention shall be permitted if it causes degradation on ponds, drainage easements or detention areas. Recreational uses such as trails and parks areas may be permitted.
- All drainage easements shall be free of construction or any type of obstruction including but not limited to buildings, fences, landscaping or other structures, except as approved by the City of Bastrop and/or Bastrop County.
- Property owners and/or his/her assigns shall provide access to drainage easements as may be necessary and shall not prohibit access by the City of Bastrop and/or Bastrop County.
- All drainage easements and/or storm-water detention facilities shall be maintained by the property owner or his or her assigns.
- Drains and Subdrainage systems constructed in accordance with the Subdivision Ordinance of the City of Bastrop are required for all construction on such lot, including single family and/or multi-family construction.
- All restrictions or notes from the previous subdivision, Piney Ridge Section 3, as recorded in Plat Cabinet 1, Page 105A, of the Plat Records of Bastrop County, Texas, shall apply to this plat.
- This plat does not attempt to amend or modify any covenants or restrictions associated with the parcel plat or recorded in Volume 702, Page 472 Bastrop County Official Records.
- All easements of record as indicated on the most recent title map dated April 2008, conducted by Attorneys Title (#27-17-106) for this property are shown on this plat.
- Building setbacks (B) shall show that in accordance with City of Bastrop Zoning Ordinance (within City limits only), setbacks shown are as per restrictions.
- As shown herein, a station (16) foot wide public utility easement (PUE) is hereby dedicated adjacent to street ROW on all lots. A five (5) foot wide PUE is hereby dedicated along each side lot line.
- Property owner shall provide access to all easements as may be necessary and shall not prohibit access by governmental authorities.
- All easements on private property shall be maintained by the property owner or assigns.
- The electric utility has the right to prune and/or remove lines, secondary vegetation and other obstructions to the extent necessary to keep the easements clear. The owner/developer of this subdivision shall provide the City of Bastrop Electric Utility Department with any easement and/or access required in addition to those indicated for the installation and ongoing maintenance of overhead and underground electric facilities.
- The owner shall be responsible for installation of temporary erosion control, revegetation and true protection for electric utility work required to provide electric service to this project.
- This project is located within the area of "Known and Potential Habitat" of the endangered Houston toad as determined by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. As authorized under Bastrop County's Federal Plan and Wildlife-based Endangered Species - Incidental Take Permit Number TE-113500-0, property owners should contact the Lead PWS Habitat Conservation Plan (LPHCP) Administrator at the Bastrop County Development Services Department prior to any development activity.
- According to the LPHCP, a subdivision plat recorded after October 1, 2011, that does not comply with the Conservation Subdivision development Guidelines described in the plan, does not create incidental take of the Houston toad resulting from the construction of single-family residences. The Conservation Subdivision development Guidelines state that the subdivision lot also resulting from the subdivision shall be eligible to be eligible for a Conservation Subdivision under the lead PWS habitat conservation plan. This does not meet the 2-year minimum and thus cannot be developed as a Conservation Subdivision. As a result, any development application related to these platting lots will be referred to the US Fish and Wildlife Service for habitat considerations.
- The portion of this subdivision that lies within the City of Bastrop is currently Zoned Single Family Residential (SF-20).
- This subdivision lies within the city limits or E.U. of the City of Bastrop as designated by the Interlocal Agreement (I# of record in 1603/527 822PR.

As of the date indicated below, Agri Meter Supply Corporation has not agreed to provide water supply service to this subdivision because the subdivision has not complied with the Terms of Agri Meter Supply Corporation, including specifically the Rules and Regulations Governing Agri's Service to Subdivisions. Under the Agri Terms, water service is not available to any lot in a subdivision that is not in compliance with all of such rules and regulations, including the payment of applicable fees. No lot in this subdivision will be eligible to receive water service from Agri's distribution system until the subdivision fully complies with all of the provisions of Agri's Terms, including the Rules and Regulations Governing Agri's Service to Subdivisions.

Alan David Maloney
General Manager
Agri Meter Supply Corporation

Date _____

Based upon the representations of the engineer or surveyor whose seal is affixed hereto, and after a review of the plat as represented by the said engineer or surveyor, it is determined that this plat complies with the requirements of the Flood Damage Prevention Order for Bastrop County.

Vickie Barr, CFM 0448-029
Floodplain Administrator

Date _____

Julie Summerfield
1911 Addressing Coordinator

Date _____

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF BASTROP

I, Dale L. Olson, do hereby certify that I prepared this plat from an actual and accurate on-the-ground survey of the land, and that the corner monuments shown were properly placed under my personal supervision, in accordance with the Subdivision Regulations of the City of Bastrop, Bastrop County, Texas.

Dale L. Olson, PLS
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
Exp. No. 1733
217 West Street
Bastrop, Texas 78002
(512) 321-5478

Date _____

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF BASTROP

NOT ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

That JIMMY VASQUEZ, owner of Lot 51, Piney Ridge Section 3, a subdivision as recorded in Plat Cabinet No. 1, Page 105A and Page 103A, Bastrop County Plat Records, do hereby AMEND said Lot in accordance with the plat shown herein, subject to any easements or restrictions heretofore granted, and do hereby dedicate to the Public the use of the Easements as shown herein.

Witness my hand this _____ day of _____, 2014, A.D.

Jimmy Vasquez

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF BASTROP

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 2014, by Jimmy Vasquez.

Notary Public, State of Texas
Printed Name of Notary / Expiry

APPROVED ADMINISTRATIVELY AND ACCEPTED BY THE CITY OF BASTROP ON THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2014, A.D.

FILED FOR RECORD on the _____ day of _____, 2014, A.D.

I, Rose Platch, County Clerk of Bastrop County, Texas, do hereby certify that the foregoing instrument of writing with the certificate of authentication was filed for record in my office on the _____ day of _____, 2014, A.D. at _____ o'clock _____ M., in the Plat Records of Bastrop County, Texas, in Plat Cabinet _____ Page _____.

Rose Platch
County Clerk
Bastrop County, Texas

Date _____

CITY OF BASTROP

AGENDA ITEM **A-4**

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: July 17, 2014

MEETING DATE: July 22, 2014

1. Agenda Item: Consideration, discussion and possible action by the Bastrop City Council to **APPROVE** on the **SECOND READING** AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS, **AMENDING SECTION 1.15.501 "CREATION OF ETHICS COMMISSION"** OF THE **"ETHICS ORDINANCE"** IN THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF BASTROP; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.
2. Party Making Request: **Ken Kesselus, Mayor**
3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes No
4. Policy Implication:
5. Budgeted: Yes No N/A
 Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
 Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
 Amount Remaining: _____
6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____
7. Routing:

<u>NAME/TITLE</u>	<u>INITIAL</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>CONCURRENCE</u>
8. **Mayor's Recommendation: Rationale - Passage of the attached ordinance would clarify the composition of the members of the Ethic's Commission.**
9. Advisory Board: Approved Disapproved None
10. Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None
11. Action Taken: _____

DRAFT 7-22-14

ORDINANCE NO. 2014 ____-

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS, AMENDING SECTION 1.15.501 "CREATION OF ETHICS COMMISSION" OF THE "ETHICS ORDINANCE" IN THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF BASTROP; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on or about January 10, 2012, the City Council of the City of Bastrop, Texas adopted a Code of Ethics, for officials and employees of the City of Bastrop, and

WHEREAS, on or about March 2012, in compliance with Section 1.15.501, entitled "Creation of Ethics Commission," the City Council appointed the Honorable Chris Duggan, the Reverend Lisa Hines, and Corporal Wuthipong Tantaksinanukij, to serve as the three members of the Ethics Commission, and

WHEREAS, on or about _____, the Ethics Commissioners met to evaluate and consider a potential amendment to the Ethics Code, related to Section 1.15.501, et seq. and has, after careful study and review, recommended to the Council the clarifying changes to the Ethics Code noted herein below.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP THAT:

Part 1. That Section 1.15.501 "Creation of Ethics Commission" is hereby amended to read as follows.

Formatted: Justified

Section 1.15.501 "Creation of Ethics Commission"

- a- An Ethics Commission shall be created and consist of three (3) members, all of whom must reside within jurisdiction of the City, which for purposes of this Ordinance expressly includes the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction. Within sixty (60) days of its adoption of this Ordinance, each member of the City Council will submit to the City Attorney names of recommended appointees. The City attorney will provide the recommended appointees to the Mayor, who will then appoint the three (3) members of the Ethics Commission, upon concurrence of the members of the City Council.

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

~~Members of the Ethics Commission may not hold or be a candidate for any City elected or appointed office at any time during their service on the Ethics Commission.~~

Formatted: Font color: Dark Red, Strikethrough

Part 2: All other provisions of the Bastrop Code of Ethics shall remain in full force and effect.

Part 3: This ordinance shall be and is hereby declared to be cumulative of all other ordinances of the City of Bastrop, and this ordinance shall not operate to repeal or affect any of such other ordinances, except insofar as the provisions thereof might be inconsistent or in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance, in which event such conflicting provisions, if any in such other ordinance or ordinances are superseded.

Part 4: If any provision of this ordinance or application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect the other provisions, or application thereof, of this ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this ordinance are hereby declared to be severable.

Part 5: The Mayor is hereby authorized to sign this ordinance and the City Secretary to attest. This ordinance shall become effective immediately.

PASSED AND APPROVED ON FIRST READING ON THIS ___ DAY OF _____, 2014.

PASSED AND ADOPTED ON SECOND READING ON THE ___ DAY OF _____, 2014.

APPROVED:

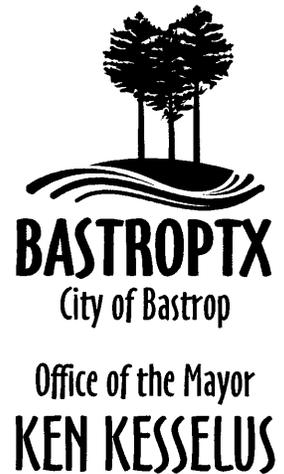
ATTEST:

Mayor Ken Kesselus

Elizabeth Lopez, City Secretary

sole discretion, the Council may find it appropriate, however, for the Mayor to appoint, and the Council to concur with the appointment to the Ethics Commission of a judge, serving any governmental entity (*state, local federal, county, etc.*) , either elected or appointed, and either currently seated or retired.”

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.25"



APPOINTMENTS OVERVIEW

I clearly and respectfully heard the council's views at our June 10 meeting about our partnership in filling places on the city's numerous commissions, committees, and boards, and I have carefully considered what you said. Above all, I am sure we all agree that the volunteer members of these boards, along with Mike and his staff, help provide essential ingredients that make our city government operate efficiently, and I want to work closely with the council to make sure we have the best available volunteers in place.

Accordingly, I have required that anyone who wants an appointment to such an office fill out the revised applications that you asked for. As per our rules, I have not appointed anyone who has not submitted one of the forms.

In addition, with the appointments, I have provided in what follows various comments about particular boards and specific supplementary information about some appointees, where I felt it would be helpful to you.

Because I want to heed your desire for significant time to consider whether to confirm my appointments, I am allowing 2 weeks for you to do so. These appointments are posted as appointments only, and they will be repeated at the July 22, 2014 meeting, at which time, following our rules, we can remove from the consent agenda any appointment for discussion. In the meantime, if you have any questions for me that would help with your decisions about any of the appointees, please call me at 512-940-7897. Since I also believe that anyone I have appointed will be happy to hear from you regarding any of your concerns, I urge you to contact them to gain the information you feel essential for making your decisions.

Finally, because we were delayed on the process this year, I believe it is important that we get this joint process done by July 22, 2014, so those who are appointed and approved can begin serving.

Thanks,

Ken Kesselus, Mayor

CITY OF BASTROP

AGENDA ITEM

A-5

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: July 1, 2014

MEETING DATE: July 3, 2014

1. Agenda Item: Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and **subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014** by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **TED SCHAEFER** as **PLACE 1** member of the **CEMETERY BOARD**; a **THREE-YEAR TERM** that expires in **JUNE 2017**.

2. Party Making Request: Ken Kesselus, Mayor

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: **Yes** **No** _____

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No _____ N/A
Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE
a) _____
b) _____
c) _____

8. Mayor Recommendation:

Since the city took over operations at Fairview Cemetery, we have been assisted by an advisory board that provides essential support for Karla and her staff.

Ted used to volunteer to be the “business manager” of the old Cemetery Association and has maintained a vital interest in its well-being.

I am pleased to appoint Ted Shaefer to the Cemetery Board.

9. Advisory Board: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

10. Manager’s Recommendation: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None



Please RETURN by June 27, 2014

CITY OF BASTROP

c/o Elizabeth Lopez, City Secretary

City Secretary's Office
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602
(512) 332-8800

http://www.cityofbastrop.org

Application for
City Board/Commission/Committee
Please Print or Type Clearly.

RECEIVED
7/21/14

New Appointment:

Request for Re-Appointment:

SECTION A: APPLICANT INFORMATION

Last Name	Schaefer	First	Ted	Middle	Doss
Street Address	507 Elm St			Apartment/Unit #	
City	Bastrop	State	TX	ZIP Code	78602
Phone	(512) 321-5852		E-mail Address		
Date Available	immediately	I have lived in Bastrop	56	years.	Occupation/Profession
retired LCRA					
Have you filed an application here before?		YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	If so, when?	
Do you reside within the City Limits of Bastrop?		YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>	Currently Employed	
		YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
<p><i>Note: Various boards, commissions and committees of the City either allow for or require appointments of persons who reside in the County, the City's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction, and/or the Bastrop Independent School District. For more information on this please refer to the Articles of Incorporation or By Laws of the entities of interest. The City Secretary is able to assist in obtaining copies of the By-Laws, upon request.</i></p>					

SECTION B: REFERENCES

Please list three professional references.

Full Name	Reid Sharp	Relationship	friend
Company	First National Bank	Phone	(512) 321-3483
Full Name	Sarah Chalmers	Relationship	friend
Company	retired	Phone	(512) 321-5831
Full Name	Adena Lewis	Relationship	relative
Company	Bastrop County	Phone	(512) 423-8834

SECTION C: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

List any organizations / non-profit organizations that your are a member of and any additional information you would like us to consider.

Bastrop County Pecan Auxiliary

SECTION D: PROFESSIONAL AND/OR COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES

Comments: Please indicate any professional and or community activities that you are associated with.

SECTION E: BOARDS/COMMISSIONS/COMMITTEES

Please indicate the Boards, Commissions or Committees you are interested in serving. List in order of preference.

<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Parks Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Economic Development Corporation	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Housing Authority
<input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Commission	<input type="checkbox"/> Board of Adjustment	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Standards Board of Adjustments
<input type="checkbox"/> Main Street Advisory Board and Appeals	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fairview Cemetery Advisory Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Art in Public Places Board
<input type="checkbox"/> Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Library Board (<input type="checkbox"/> City Resident / <input type="checkbox"/> BISD Area Resident)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Automated Red Light Advisory Committee	<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Historic Landmark Commission	*Please indicate which position(s) you are qualified to serve under. <input type="checkbox"/> Architect, Planner, Designer <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed Real Estate Professional <input type="checkbox"/> Own Commercial Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> Own Residential Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> General Resident of City of Bastrop <input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Member <input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop County Historic Society Member	

DISCLAIMER AND SIGNATURE

- It is understood and agreed upon that any misrepresentation by me on this application will be sufficient cause for cancellation of this application and/or separation from the board/commission/committee.
- I give the City of Bastrop the right to investigate all references and to secure additional information about me, if related. I hereby release from liability the City of Bastrop and its representatives for seeking such information and all other persons, corporations or organizations for furnishing such information.
- This application is kept on active file at the City Secretary's Office for 1 year. At the conclusion of this time, if I have not heard from the City Secretary and still wish to be considered for a board/commission/committee, it will be necessary to fill out a new application.
- I understand that just as I am free to resign at any time, the City of Bastrop reserves the right to terminate my status as member at any time, with or without cause and without prior notice. I understand that no representative of the City of Bastrop has the authority to make any assurances to the contrary.
- I understand it is the City of Bastrop's policy not to refuse to hire a qualified individual with a disability because of this person's need for an accommodation that would be required by the ADA.

Signature

Ted Schaefer

Date

6-16-14

WRITTEN NOTICE

A hardcopy of this application with the original signature must be printed and mailed to be officially accepted for a board/commission/committee. Please return by mail or in person to:

City of Bastrop, TX
 City Secretary's Office
 1311 Chestnut Street
 Bastrop, Texas 78602

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Application Received:	6-17-14	Application Received by:	<i>[Signature]</i>
Position Appointed:		Date Appointed:	
Term Starts:		Term Expires:	

CITY OF BASTROP

AGENDA ITEM

A-6

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: July 1, 2014

MEETING DATE: July 3, 2014

1. Agenda Item: Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and **subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014** by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **MARY WILLIAMS** as **PLACE 2** member of the **CEMETERY BOARD**; a **THREE-YEAR TERM** that expires in **JUNE 2017**.

2. Party Making Request: Ken Kesselus, Mayor

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: **Yes** **No** _____

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No _____ N/A
Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE
a) _____
b) _____
c) _____

8. Mayor Recommendation:

Since the city took over operations at Fairview Cemetery, we have been assisted by an advisory board that provides essential support for Karla and her staff.

I am pleased to appoint Mary Williams to the Cemetery Board.

9. Advisory Board: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

10. Manager's Recommendation: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

11. Action Taken: _____



Please RETURN by June 27, 2014 CITY OF BASTROP

c/o Elizabeth Lopez, City Secretary

City Secretary's Office
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602
(512) 332-8800
<http://www.cityofbastrop.org>

Application for
City Board/Commission/Committee
Please Print or Type Clearly.

6/23/14

New Appointment:

Request for Re-Appointment:

SECTION A: APPLICANT INFORMATION

Last Name Williams		First Mary	Middle Kathryn
Street Address 2302 Wilson Street		Apartment/Unit # N/A	
City Bastrop	State TEXAS	ZIP Code 78602	
Phone (512) 225-4527	E-mail Address mary.k.williams@co.travis.tx.us		
Date Available Anytime	I have lived in Bastrop 57 (Lite) years.	Occupation/Profession Program Manager	
Have you filed an application here before? YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		If so, when? N/A	
Do you reside within the City Limits of Bastrop? YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>		Currently Employed YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>	

Note: Various boards, commissions and committees of the City either allow for or require appointments of persons who reside in the County, the City's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction, and/or the Bastrop Independent School District. For more information on this please refer to the Articles of Incorporation or By Laws of the entities of interest. The City Secretary is able to assist in obtaining copies of the By-Laws, upon request.

SECTION B: REFERENCES

Please list three professional references.

Full Name Patricia Alford	Relationship Friend
Company BIRD - Principal Gateway	Phone (512) 689-2109
Full Name Laura Pereto	Relationship Former Manager
Company Travis Co. Health + Human Services + Veterans Services	Phone (512) 854-7874
Full Name Corie Cormie	Relationship Program Administrator
Company Travis Co. Health + Human Services + Veterans Services	Phone (512) 854-3720

SECTION C: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

List any organizations / non-profit organizations that your are a member of and any additional information you would like us to consider.

Dorcas Chapel Primitive Baptist Church Member Formerly Victim Services Volunteer
Youth Sunday School Teacher Formerly Team Court Volunteer
MISSION - Vice President " Fairview Cemetery Secretary

SECTION D: PROFESSIONAL AND/OR COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES

Comments: Please indicate any professional and or community activities that you are associated with.
Macedonia First Baptist Church/Church Clerk/Usher President (Formerly)

SECTION E: BOARDS/COMMISSIONS/COMMITTEES

Please indicate the Boards, Commissions or Committees you are interested in serving. List in order of preference.

<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Parks Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Economic Development Corporation	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Housing Authority
<input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Commission	<input type="checkbox"/> Board of Adjustment	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Standards Board of Adjustments
<input type="checkbox"/> Main Street Advisory Board and Appeals	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fairview Cemetery Advisory Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Art in Public Places Board
<input type="checkbox"/> Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Library Board (<input type="checkbox"/> City Resident / <input type="checkbox"/> BISD Area Resident)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Automated Red Light Advisory Committee	<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Historic Landmark Commission	*Please indicate which position(s) you are qualified to serve under. <input type="checkbox"/> Architect, Planner, Designer <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed Real Estate Professional <input type="checkbox"/> Own Commercial Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> Own Residential Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> General Resident of City of Bastrop <input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Member <input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop County Historic Society Member	

DISCLAIMER AND SIGNATURE

- It is understood and agreed upon that any misrepresentation by me on this application will be sufficient cause for cancellation of this application and/or separation from the board/commission/committee.
- I give the City of Bastrop the right to investigate all references and to secure additional information about me, if related. I hereby release from liability the City of Bastrop and its representatives for seeking such information and all other persons, corporations or organizations for furnishing such information.
- This application is kept on active file at the City Secretary's Office for 1 year. At the conclusion of this time, if I have not heard from the City Secretary and still wish to be considered for a board/commission/committee, it will be necessary to fill out a new application.
- I understand that just as I am free to resign at any time, the City of Bastrop reserves the right to terminate my status as member at any time, with or without cause and without prior notice. I understand that no representative of the City of Bastrop has the authority to make any assurances to the contrary.
- I understand it is the City of Bastrop's policy not to refuse to hire a qualified individual with a disability because of this person's need for an accommodation that would be required by the ADA.

Signature

Mary K. Will

Date

06/21/14

WRITTEN NOTICE

A hardcopy of this application with the original signature must be printed and mailed to be officially accepted for a board/commission/committee. Please return by mail or in person to:

City of Bastrop, TX
 City Secretary's Office
 1311 Chestnut Street
 Bastrop, Texas 78602

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Application Received:	06.23.14	Application Received by:	<i>[Signature]</i>
Position Appointed:		Date Appointed:	
Term Starts:		Term Expires:	

CITY OF BASTROP

AGENDA ITEM

A-7

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: July 1, 2014

MEETING DATE: July 3, 2014

1. Agenda Item: Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and **subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014** by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **ROGER CLINTON OSBORN** a **General Contractor** as **PLACE 1** member of the **CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS BOARD**; a **TWO-YEAR TERM** that expires in **JUNE 2016**.
2. Party Making Request: Ken Kesselus, Mayor
3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: **Yes** **No** _____
4. Policy Implication: _____
5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No _____ N/A
 Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
 Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
 Amount Remaining: _____
6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____
7. Routing: NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE
8. Mayor Recommendation: **Construction Standards Board Overview**

Construction Standards Board Rick Welsh, former member of this board, told me that during his fifteen years of service there was only one meeting. A current member told me that Ted called a meeting a year or more ago and, at the end of the meeting, said they would get back together the next month. No subsequent meeting was called. Mike and I have agreed that this board needs to become active, not only to respond to hearing appeals of decisions and interpretations of the building official and consideration of variances of the technical codes, but also to provide advice about the appropriateness of our standards for the kind of city we want to be. Mike has assured me that Ted will arrange for several meetings over the next twelve months to begin examining our standards.

Please allow me to address a concern expressed by a council member about having construction standards board members who are actively engaged in construction trades. I asked Ted to provide some information about this. His comments are as follows.

“A majority of all past members have been existing ongoing construction owners and/or workers. Chapter three of the Code of Ordinances which is appointed for review of my decision or rulings. They also can grant variances to supersede the code. We have not had such a complaint since I’ve been here, hence very few meetings. It was not required that they

rule on code updates or changes. It was that if they were ok with code update council would ok the update. When we met they wanted a list of all the changes in the codes from 2000 to 2009. There are at least 4000 codes changes but many of them are clarifications. As soon as we can get a quorum I want to update to 2009.”

Because we have not done a very good job of listing on our website an accurate report of members of this board and because we have not had an active board, confusion has arisen about the membership. As it turns out, three of the five positions are vacant. I very much want to get this board up and running. As of early June, no one had applied for this board, so I recruited three qualified citizens whom I believe will add to the basis of what will be a fine, effective board.

In addition to what you see on the accompanying application about Roger Osborn, my appointment of him is based on the fact that he is a very well respected and conscientious member of this community, having served on the school board and as pastor of a local congregation. The success of his plumbing contracting business speaks clearly about his ability in this trade.

I appoint Roger Osborn to the Construction Standards Board.

9. Advisory Board: _____Approved _____Disapproved _____None

10. Manager’s Recommendation: _____Approved _____Disapproved _____None

11. Action Taken: _____



Please RETURN by June 27, 2014

CITY OF BASTROP

c/o Elizabeth Lopez, City Secretary

City Secretary's Office
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602
(512) 332-8800

http://www.cityofbastrop.org



Application for
City Board/Commission/Committee
Please Print or Type Clearly.

New Appointment:

Request for Re-Appointment:

SECTION A: APPLICANT INFORMATION			
Last Name	Osborn	First	Lopez
		Middle	Clinton
Street Address	1812 Wilson St		Apartment/Unit #
City	Bastrop	State	TX
		ZIP Code	78602
Phone	(512) 321-6098	E-mail Address	NA
Date Available	July 1st	I have lived in Bastrop	55 years.
		Occupation/Profession	Plumber Self Employed
Have you filed an application here before?		YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		If so, when?	
Do you reside within the City Limits of Bastrop?		YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
		Currently Employed	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>
<p><i>Note: Various boards, commissions and committees of the City either allow for or require appointments of persons who reside in the County, the City's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction, and/or the Bastrop Independent School District. For more information on this please refer to the Articles of Incorporation or By Laws of the entities of interest. The City Secretary is able to assist in obtaining copies of the By-Laws, upon request.</i></p>			

SECTION B: REFERENCES	
Please list three professional references.	
Full Name	David Lock
Relationship	Friend / Client
Company	Lock Deugs
Phone	(512) 321-9788
Full Name	Lay Long
Relationship	Friend / Client
Company	THE BBL Enterprise
Phone	(512) 321-6510
Full Name	Jim Keeshaw
Relationship	Friend / Client
Company	Keeshaw & Jenkins
Phone	(512) 321-2104

SECTION C: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
List any organizations / non-profit organizations that your are a member of and any additional information you would like us to consider.
Cedar Valley Baptist Church

SECTION D: PROFESSIONAL AND/OR COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES
Comments: Please indicate any professional and or community activities that you are associated with.
Former BISO Board Member 1994-2000

SECTION E: BOARDS/COMMISSIONS/COMMITTEES

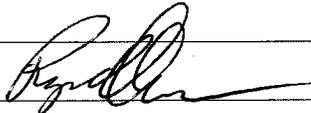
Please indicate the Boards, Commissions or Committees you are interested in serving. List in order of preference.

<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Parks Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Economic Development Corporation	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Housing Authority
<input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Commission	<input type="checkbox"/> Board of Adjustment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Construction Standards Board of Adjustments
<input type="checkbox"/> Main Street Advisory Board and Appeals	<input type="checkbox"/> Fairview Cemetery Advisory Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Art in Public Places Board
<input type="checkbox"/> Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Library Board (<input type="checkbox"/> City Resident / <input type="checkbox"/> BISD Area Resident)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Automated Red Light Advisory Committee	<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Historic Landmark Commission	*Please indicate which position(s) you are qualified to serve under. <input type="checkbox"/> Architect, Planner, Designer <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed Real Estate Professional <input type="checkbox"/> Own Commercial Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> Own Residential Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> General Resident of City of Bastrop <input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Member <input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop County Historic Society Member	

DISCLAIMER AND SIGNATURE

- It is understood and agreed upon that any misrepresentation by me on this application will be sufficient cause for cancellation of this application and/or separation from the board/commission/committee.
- I give the City of Bastrop the right to investigate all references and to secure additional information about me, if related. I hereby release from liability the City of Bastrop and its representatives for seeking such information and all other persons, corporations or organizations for furnishing such information.
- This application is kept on active file at the City Secretary's Office for 1 year. At the conclusion of this time, if I have not heard from the City Secretary and still wish to be considered for a board/commission/committee, it will be necessary to fill out a new application.
- I understand that just as I am free to resign at any time, the City of Bastrop reserves the right to terminate my status as member at any time, with or without cause and without prior notice. I understand that no representative of the City of Bastrop has the authority to make any assurances to the contrary.
- I understand it is the City of Bastrop's policy not to refuse to hire a qualified individual with a disability because of this person's need for an accommodation that would be required by the ADA.

Signature



Date

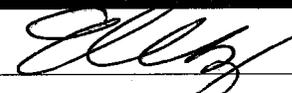
6-16-14

WRITTEN NOTICE

A hardcopy of this application with the original signature must be printed and mailed to be officially accepted for a board/commission/committee. Please return by mail or in person to:

City of Bastrop, TX
 City Secretary's Office
 1311 Chestnut Street
 Bastrop, Texas 78602

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Application Received:	6-17-14	Application Received by:	
Position Appointed:		Date Appointed:	
Term Starts:		Term Expires:	

CITY OF BASTROP

AGENDA ITEM

A-8

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: July 1, 2014

MEETING DATE: July 3, 2014

1. Agenda Item: Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and **subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014** by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **DAVID MOORE** as **PLACE 3** member of the **CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS BOARD**; a **ONE-YEAR TERM** that expires in **JUNE 2015**

2. Party Making Request: Ken Kesselus, Mayor

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes No

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: Yes No N/A

Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____

Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____

Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE

8. Mayor Recommendation: **Construction Standards Board Overview**

Please see narrative under Appointment of Roger Osborn – Item A 7

In addition to what you see on the accompanying application about David Moore, my appointment of him is based on the fact that David did construction business in Bastrop for a long time and knows the situation of those in such a trade. David is a man who is willing to speak his mind and tell the truth as he sees it. That quality is necessary for successful service on any of our boards.

I appoint David Moore to the Construction Standards Board.

9. Advisory Board: Approved Disapproved None

10. Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None

11. Action Taken: _____



Please RETURN by June 27, 2014

CITY OF BASTROP

c/o Elizabeth Lopez, City Secretary

City Secretary's Office
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602
(512) 332-8800

http://www.cityofbastrop.org

Application for
City Board/Commission/Committee
Please Print or Type Clearly.

RECEIVED
7/16/14

New Appointment:

Request for Re-Appointment:

SECTION A: APPLICANT INFORMATION

Last Name	Moore	First	David	Middle	A
Street Address	1919 Main			Apartment/Unit #	N/A
City	Bastrop	State	Tx	ZIP Code	78602
Phone	(512) 284-1906	E-mail Address	N/A		
Date Available	6-16-14	I have lived in Bastrop	58	years.	Occupation/Profession
				General Contractor	
Have you filed an application here before?		YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	If so, when?	
				N/A	
Do you reside within the City Limits of Bastrop?		YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>	Currently Employed	
				YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>	

Note: Various boards, commissions and committees of the City either allow for or require appointments of persons who reside in the County, the City's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction, and/or the Bastrop Independent School District. For more information on this please refer to the Articles of Incorporation or By Laws of the entities of interest. The City Secretary is able to assist in obtaining copies of the By-Laws, upon request.

SECTION B: REFERENCES

Please list three professional references.

Full Name	Jimmy Mathison	Relationship	Friend
Company	Mathison Heat & Air	Phone	(512) 321-3458
Full Name	Jerry Slater	Relationship	Friend
Company	Home Depot	Phone	(512) 332-0360
Full Name	Bill Stanberry	Relationship	Friend
Company	Stanberry & Ass (Real Estate)	Phone	(512) 303-5065

SECTION C: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

List any organizations / non-profit organizations that your are a member of and any additional information you would like us to consider.

Bastrop Opera House

SECTION D: PROFESSIONAL AND/OR COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES

Comments: Please indicate any professional and or community activities that you are associated with.

Bastrop Opera House

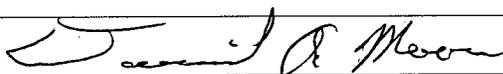
SECTION E: BOARDS/COMMISSIONS/COMMITTEES

Please indicate the Boards, Commissions or Committees you are interested in serving. List in order of preference.

<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Parks Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Economic Development Corporation	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Housing Authority
<input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Commission	<input type="checkbox"/> Board of Adjustment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Construction Standards Board of Adjustments
<input type="checkbox"/> Main Street Advisory Board and Appeals	<input type="checkbox"/> Fairview Cemetery Advisory Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Art in Public Places Board
<input type="checkbox"/> Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Library Board (<input type="checkbox"/> City Resident / <input type="checkbox"/> BISD Area Resident)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Automated Red Light Advisory Committee	<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Historic Landmark Commission	*Please indicate which position(s) you are qualified to serve under. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Architect, Planner, Designer <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed Real Estate Professional <input type="checkbox"/> Own Commercial Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> Own Residential Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> General Resident of City of Bastrop <input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Member <input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop County Historic Society Member	

DISCLAIMER AND SIGNATURE

- It is understood and agreed upon that any misrepresentation by me on this application will be sufficient cause for cancellation of this application and/or separation from the board/commission/committee.
- I give the City of Bastrop the right to investigate all references and to secure additional information about me, if related. I hereby release from liability the City of Bastrop and its representatives for seeking such information and all other persons, corporations or organizations for furnishing such information.
- This application is kept on active file at the City Secretary's Office for 1 year. At the conclusion of this time, if I have not heard from the City Secretary and still wish to be considered for a board/commission/committee, it will be necessary to fill out a new application.
- I understand that just as I am free to resign at any time, the City of Bastrop reserves the right to terminate my status as member at any time, with or without cause and without prior notice. I understand that no representative of the City of Bastrop has the authority to make any assurances to the contrary.
- I understand it is the City of Bastrop's policy not to refuse to hire a qualified individual with a disability because of this person's need for an accommodation that would be required by the ADA.

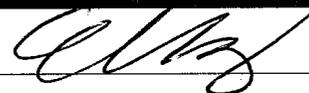
Signature  Date 6-15-14

WRITTEN NOTICE

A hardcopy of this application with the original signature must be printed and mailed to be officially accepted for a board/commission/committee. Please return by mail or in person to:

City of Bastrop, TX
 City Secretary's Office
 1311 Chestnut Street
 Bastrop, Texas 78602

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Application Received:	6/18/14	Application Received by:	
Position Appointed:		Date Appointed:	
Term Starts:		Term Expires:	

CITY OF BASTROP

AGENDA ITEM

A-9

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: July 1, 2014

MEETING DATE: July 3, 2014

1. Agenda Item: Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and **subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014** by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **CHASE MCDONALD** as **PLACE 4** member of the **CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS BOARD**; a **TWO-YEAR TERM** that expires in **JUNE 2016**.

2. Party Making Request: Ken Kesselus, Mayor

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: **Yes X** No _____

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No _____ N/A

Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____

Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____

Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: **NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE**

8. Mayor Recommendation: **Construction Standards Board Overview**

Please see narrative under Appointment of Roger Osborn – Item A 7

In addition to what you see on the accompanying application about Chase McDonald, my appointment of him is based on the fact that I know him to be a conscientious citizen who follows the example of parents and grandparents who consistently have given themselves in service in our community in many ways.

Chase is a young man with a desire to help this community grow better, and as a young construction contractor, he will, if confirmed, present a much-needed fresh view as he carries out duties on this board.

I appoint Chase McDonald to the Construction Standards Board.

9. Advisory Board: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

10. Manager’s Recommendation: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

11. Action Taken: _____



Please RETURN by June 27, 2014

CITY OF BASTROP

c/o Elizabeth Lopez, City Secretary

City Secretary's Office
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602
(512) 332-8800

http://www.cityofbastrop.org

Application for
City Board/Commission/Committee
Please Print or Type Clearly.



New Appointment:

Request for Re-Appointment:

SECTION A: APPLICANT INFORMATION			
Last Name	McDonald	First	Chase
		Middle	G
Street Address	1805 Garfield St		Apartment/Unit #
City	Bastrop	State	Tx
		ZIP Code	78602
Phone	(512) 332-6733	E-mail Address	chasemcdonald06@gmail.com
Date Available	6/16/2014	I have lived in Bastrop	30 years.
		Occupation/Profession	General Contractor
Have you filed an application here before?	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>	If so, when?	6/10/2014
Do you reside within the City Limits of Bastrop?	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>	Currently Employed	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>
<p><i>Note: Various boards, commissions and committees of the City either allow for or require appointments of persons who reside in the County, the City's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction, and/or the Bastrop Independent School District. For more information on this please refer to the Articles of Incorporation or By Laws of the entities of interest. The City Secretary is able to assist in obtaining copies of the By-Laws, upon request.</i></p>			

SECTION B: REFERENCES	
Please list three professional references.	
Full Name	Jay Moose
Relationship	Contractor
Company	Jay Moose Custom Homes
Phone	(512) 503-6046
Full Name	Bruce Kana
Relationship	Contractor
Company	Bruce Kana Custom Homes
Phone	(512) 748-9026
Full Name	A.J. Zimmerhanzel
Relationship	Customer
Company	Maxwell, Lock, & Ritter
Phone	(512) 304-5943

SECTION C: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
<p>List any organizations / non-profit organizations that your are a member of and any additional information you would like us to consider.</p> <p>Member of Calvary Episcopal Church, and current vestry member</p>

SECTION D: PROFESSIONAL AND/OR COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES
<p>Comments: Please indicate any professional and or community activities that you are associated with.</p> <p>I participate in all local elections, active in all church related functions with Calvary Episcopal Church, and support local shopping & vendors.</p>

SECTION E: BOARDS/COMMISSIONS/COMMITTEES

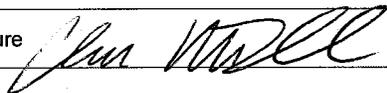
Please indicate the Boards, Commissions or Committees you are interested in serving. List in order of preference.

<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Parks Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Economic Development Corporation	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Housing Authority
<input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Commission	<input type="checkbox"/> Board of Adjustment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Construction Standards Board of Adjustments
<input type="checkbox"/> Main Street Advisory Board and Appeals	<input type="checkbox"/> Fairview Cemetery Advisory Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Art in Public Places Board
<input type="checkbox"/> Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Library Board (<input type="checkbox"/> City Resident / <input type="checkbox"/> BISD Area Resident)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Automated Red Light Advisory Committee	<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Historic Landmark Commission	*Please indicate which position(s) you are qualified to serve under. <input type="checkbox"/> Architect, Planner, Designer <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed Real Estate Professional <input type="checkbox"/> Own Commercial Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> Own Residential Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> General Resident of City of Bastrop <input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Member <input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop County Historic Society Member	

DISCLAIMER AND SIGNATURE

- It is understood and agreed upon that any misrepresentation by me on this application will be sufficient cause for cancellation of this application and/or separation from the board/commission/committee.
- I give the City of Bastrop the right to investigate all references and to secure additional information about me, if related. I hereby release from liability the City of Bastrop and its representatives for seeking such information and all other persons, corporations or organizations for furnishing such information.
- This application is kept on active file at the City Secretary's Office for 1 year. At the conclusion of this time, if I have not heard from the City Secretary and still wish to be considered for a board/commission/committee, it will be necessary to fill out a new application.
- I understand that just as I am free to resign at any time, the City of Bastrop reserves the right to terminate my status as member at any time, with or without cause and without prior notice. I understand that no representative of the City of Bastrop has the authority to make any assurances to the contrary.
- I understand it is the City of Bastrop's policy not to refuse to hire a qualified individual with a disability because of this person's need for an accommodation that would be required by the ADA.

Signature



Date

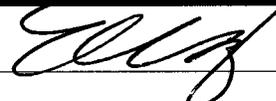
6/16/2014

WRITTEN NOTICE

A hardcopy of this application with the original signature must be printed and mailed to be officially accepted for a board/commission/committee. Please return by mail or in person to:

City of Bastrop, TX
 City Secretary's Office
 1311 Chestnut Street
 Bastrop, Texas 78602

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Application Received:	6/17/14	Application Received by:	
Position Appointed:		Date Appointed:	
Term Starts:		Term Expires:	

CITY OF BASTROP

AGENDA ITEM

A-10

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: July 1, 2014

MEETING DATE: July 3, 2014

1. Agenda Item: Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and **subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014** by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **WILLIE DELAROSA** Council Representative as **PLACE 2** member of the **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP**; a **TWO-YEAR TERM** that expires in **JUNE 2016**.

2. Party Making Request: Ken Kesselus, Mayor

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes No

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No _____ N/A

Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____

Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____

Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE

8. Mayor Recommendation: The Bastrop Economic Development Corporation (BEDC) Board of Directors has the following duties in relation to the half-cent sales tax revenue it receives:

- Improving the economic environment of the community
- Assisting in the retention and expansion of business in Bastrop
- Strengthening the local tax base
- Supervising the EDC, which includes the annual BEDC budget

This is our most important board, and stability and experience in such service is essential. That said, I am mindful of the fact that numerous citizens question the composition of the board. I have been lobbied to change a situation in which so many members have been on the board for such a long time, based on the fact that there very seldom is an opening to allow for "fresh blood" to be injected into the mix, that the BEDC board is one that seems to have become insular. I have also heard concerns about a lack of diversity on the board.

I am very sensitive to such critique, and I take such comments very seriously. I realize that except for my recent inclusion on the board, ex officio, the same composition has existed for four years. Furthermore, I note that the years of consecutive service for the six other members are as follows: 19, 15, 14, 7 (and this member served an earlier series of terms for 8 years), 7, and 4 (the mayor pro tem who also served from 1995 – 97).

I hope that together the board, council, and I can find a way to provide more turn-over and more diversity without disrupting the good work this board does. For now, however, that process must remain in the future.

With a rookie mayor serving the dual positions of BEDC board member and council member, I think it is important to keep Willie on the board. He and I have pledged to keep the council well informed about the actions of the BEDC.

Accordingly, I appoint Willie Delarosa to the BEDC board, Place 2.

9. Advisory Board: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

10. Manager's Recommendation: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

11. Action Taken: _____



RECEIVED
7/13/14

CITY OF BASTROP

City Secretary's Office
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602
(512) 332-8800
http://www.cityofbastrop.org

Application for
City Board/Commission/Committee
Please Print or Type Clearly.

New Appointment:

Request for Re-Appointment:

SECTION A: APPLICANT INFORMATION

Last Name	DeLaRosa	First	William	Middle	G.
Street Address	407 OAK ST.			Apartment/Unit #	
City	BASTROP	State	TEXAS	ZIP Code	78602
Phone	512-303-1535	E-mail Address			
Date Available	2014	I have lived in Bastrop	58	years.	Occupation/Profession
				U.S. Postal Service	
Have you filed an application here before?		YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>	If so, when?	
Do you reside within the City Limits of Bastrop?		YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>	Currently Employed	
				YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>	

Note: Various boards, commissions and committees of the City either allow for or require appointments of persons who reside in the County, the City's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction, and/or the Bastrop Independent School District. For more information on this please refer to the Articles of Incorporation or By Laws of the entities of interest. The City Secretary is able to assist in obtaining copies of the By-Laws, upon request.

SECTION B: REFERENCES

Please list three professional references.

Full Name	DAVID LOCK	Relationship	Former Mayor
Company	Lock's Dwg	Phone	321-2551
Full Name	GARY GUTIERREZ	Relationship	Cousin
Company	Bluebonnet Elect Coy.	Phone	321-5746
Full Name	John H. Wieting	Relationship	Friend
Company	Self-Employed	Phone	321-8383

SECTION C: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

List any organizations / non-profit organizations that you are a member of and any additional information you would like us to consider.
Former boards - CASA - Literacy Volunteers of America, Boy's & Girls Club

SECTION D: PROFESSIONAL AND/OR COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES

Comments: Please indicate any professional and or community activities that you are associated with.

[Handwritten signature]

SECTION E: BOARDS/COMMISSIONS/COMMITTEES			
Please indicate the Boards, Commissions or Committees you are interested in serving. List in order of preference.			
<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Parks Board	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Economic Development Corporation	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Housing Authority	
<input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Commission	<input type="checkbox"/> Board of Adjustment	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Standards Board of Adjustments	
<input type="checkbox"/> Main Street Advisory Board and Appeals	<input type="checkbox"/> Fairview Cemetery Advisory Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Art in Public Places Board	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Library Board (<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> City Resident / <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BISD Area Resident)		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Automated Red Light Advisory Committee		<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Historic Landmark Commission	*Please indicate which position(s) you are qualified to serve under. <input type="checkbox"/> Architect, Planner, Designer <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed Real Estate Professional <input type="checkbox"/> Own Commercial Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> Own Residential Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> General Resident of City of Bastrop <input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Member <input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop County Historic Society Member		

DISCLAIMER AND SIGNATURE

- It is understood and agreed upon that any misrepresentation by me on this application will be sufficient cause for cancellation of this application and/or separation from the board/commission/committee.
- I give the City of Bastrop the right to investigate all references and to secure additional information about me, if related. I hereby release from liability the City of Bastrop and its representatives for seeking such information and all other persons, corporations or organizations for furnishing such information.
- This application is kept on active file at the City Secretary's Office for 1 year. At the conclusion of this time, if I have not heard from the City Secretary and still wish to be considered for a board/commission/committee, it will be necessary to fill out a new application.
- I understand that just as I am free to resign at any time, the City of Bastrop reserves the right to terminate my status as member at any time, with or without cause and without prior notice. I understand that no representative of the City of Bastrop has the authority to make any assurances to the contrary.
- I understand it is the City of Bastrop's policy not to refuse to hire a qualified individual with a disability because of this person's need for an accommodation that would be required by the ADA.

Signature	Date <u>6-12-14</u>
-----------	---------------------

WRITTEN NOTICE

A hardcopy of this application with the original signature must be printed and mailed to be officially accepted for a board/commission/committee. Please return by mail or in person to:

City of Bastrop, TX
 City Secretary's Office
 1311 Chestnut Street
 Bastrop, Texas 78602

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Application Received:	<u>6/13/14</u>	Application Received by:	
Position Appointed:		Date Appointed:	
Term Starts:		Term Expires:	

CITY OF BASTROP

AGENDA ITEM

A-11

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: July 1, 2014

MEETING DATE: July 3, 2014

1. Agenda Item: Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and **subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014** by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **GARY SCHIFF** as **PLACE 4** member of the **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP**; a **TWO-YEAR TERM** that expires in **JUNE 2016**.

2. Party Making Request: Ken Kesselus, Mayor

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: **Yes X** No _____

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No _____ **N/A**
Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: **NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE**

8. Mayor Recommendation:

Please see narrative under item A-10 Bastrop Economic Develop Board – Appointment of Willie Delarosa

Gary serves as Vice President of the board and is a business owner who understands the workings of attracting the kind of economic development that we seek for the betterment of our community. Gary is very bright, knowledgeable, and has the courage to speak his mind. Everyone I have talked to has advised me that Gary is an essential member of the board. I appoint Gary Schiff to the BEDC Board, Place 4.

9. Advisory Board: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

10. Manager’s Recommendation: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

11. Action Taken: _____



Please RETURN by June 27, 2014

CITY OF BASTROP

c/o Elizabeth Lopez, City Secretary

City Secretary's Office
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602
(512) 332-8800

http://www.cityofbastrop.org

Application for
City Board/Commission/Committee
Please Print or Type Clearly.

RECEIVED
7/18/14

New Appointment:

Request for Re-Appointment:

SECTION A: APPLICANT INFORMATION

Last Name SCHIFF		First GARY	Middle S
Street Address 118 LINCOLN		Apartment/Unit #	
City BASTROP		State TX	ZIP Code 78602
Phone (512) 789-3874		E-mail Address gschiff@schiffinterests.com	
Date Available IMMED.	I have lived in Bastrop 36 years.	Occupation/Profession ENGINEER	
Have you filed an application here before? YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>		If so, when? ?	
Do you reside within the City Limits of Bastrop? YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>		Currently Employed YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>	
<p><i>Note: Various boards, commissions and committees of the City either allow for or require appointments of persons who reside in the County, the City's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction, and/or the Bastrop Independent School District. For more information on this please refer to the Articles of Incorporation or By Laws of the entities of interest. The City Secretary is able to assist in obtaining copies of the By-Laws, upon request.</i></p>			

SECTION B: REFERENCES

Please list three professional references.

Full Name TOM SCOTT	Relationship FRIEND/FORMER BEDC CHAIR/MAJOR
Company	Phone (512) 581-2715
Full Name STEVE MILLS	Relationship FELLOW MEMBER & CHAIR OF BEDC
Company	Phone (512) 784-0289
Full Name TERRY ORR	Relationship FRIEND/FORMER BEDC CHAIR/MAJOR
Company	Phone (512) 304-0909

SECTION C: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

List any organizations / non-profit organizations that your are a member of and any additional information you would like us to consider.
BASTROP CHRISTIAN OUTREACH CENTER - BOARD MEMBER

SECTION D: PROFESSIONAL AND/OR COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES

Comments: Please indicate any professional and or community activities that you are associated with.
ORGANIZER OF ANNUAL BOYS & GIRLS CLUB "BASTROP JAM" FUNDRAISER.

SECTION E: BOARDS/COMMISSIONS/COMMITTEES

Please indicate the Boards, Commissions or Committees you are interested in serving. List in order of preference.

<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Parks Board	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Economic Development Corporation	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Housing Authority
<input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Commission	<input type="checkbox"/> Board of Adjustment	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Standards Board of Adjustments
<input type="checkbox"/> Main Street Advisory Board and Appeals	<input type="checkbox"/> Fairview Cemetery Advisory Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Art in Public Places Board
<input type="checkbox"/> Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Library Board (<input type="checkbox"/> City Resident / <input type="checkbox"/> BISD Area Resident)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Automated Red Light Advisory Committee	<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Historic Landmark Commission	*Please indicate which position(s) you are qualified to serve under. <input type="checkbox"/> Architect, Planner, Designer <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed Real Estate Professional <input type="checkbox"/> Own Commercial Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> Own Residential Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> General Resident of City of Bastrop <input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Member <input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop County Historic Society Member	

DISCLAIMER AND SIGNATURE

- It is understood and agreed upon that any misrepresentation by me on this application will be sufficient cause for cancellation of this application and/or separation from the board/commission/committee.
- I give the City of Bastrop the right to investigate all references and to secure additional information about me, if related. I hereby release from liability the City of Bastrop and its representatives for seeking such information and all other persons, corporations or organizations for furnishing such information.
- This application is kept on active file at the City Secretary's Office for 1 year. At the conclusion of this time, if I have not heard from the City Secretary and still wish to be considered for a board/commission/committee, it will be necessary to fill out a new application.
- I understand that just as I am free to resign at any time, the City of Bastrop reserves the right to terminate my status as member at any time, with or without cause and without prior notice. I understand that no representative of the City of Bastrop has the authority to make any assurances to the contrary.
- I understand it is the City of Bastrop's policy not to refuse to hire a qualified individual with a disability because of this person's need for an accommodation that would be required by the ADA.

Signature



Date

6/17/14

WRITTEN NOTICE

A hardcopy of this application with the original signature must be printed and mailed to be officially accepted for a board/commission/committee. Please return by mail or in person to:

City of Bastrop, TX
 City Secretary's Office
 1311 Chestnut Street
 Bastrop, Texas 78602

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Application Received:	6/18/14	Application Received by:	
Position Appointed:		Date Appointed:	
Term Starts:		Term Expires:	

CITY OF BASTROP

AGENDA ITEM

A-12

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: July 1, 2014

MEETING DATE: July 3, 2014

1. Agenda Item: Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and **subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014** by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **MARILYN WHITES** as **PLACE 7** member of the **HISTORIC LANDMARK COMMISSION**; a **THREE-YEAR TERM** that expires in **JUNE 2017**.

2. Party Making Request: Ken Kesselus, Mayor

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: **Yes** **No** _____

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No _____ N/A
Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE

8. Mayor Recommendation: Marilyn has served in the past as the representative of those living in historic structures in Bastrop. She and her husband have owned such a home for many years, and have, through the operation of a Bed and Breakfast there, introduction many people, new comers and visitors, to the warmth and quality of old houses in our community. She loves that aspect of Bastrop and will continue to serve their needs well. I appoint Marilyn Whites to the Historic Landmark Commission.

Historic Landmark Commission – Chapter 14 Zoning Ordinance, Article 14.03

The Historic Landmark Commission (HLC) shall consist of seven (7) members with demonstrated interest, competence, and knowledge in historic preservation within the City. The purpose and intent of the HLC is to help with the historic landmark preservation and the protection, enhancement, and perpetuation of sites, landmarks or districts of historical and cultural importance. The HLC categorizes properties within the City related to its historical, cultural, architectural or archaeological significance and classifies properties into two categories of Significant Landmark or Historic Landmark. Properties that are Historic must receive a Certificate of Appropriateness from the HLC for construction, reconstruction, alteration, restoration, rehabilitation, or relocation of any historic landmark and must receive approval for material change in the signs, fences, or other exterior elements visible from a public right-of-way which affect the appearance and cohesiveness of any historic landmark. Currently there are 99 Significant Landmark properties and 75 Historic Landmark properties within the City of Bastrop.

9. Advisory Board: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

10. Manager’s Recommendation: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

11. Action Taken: _____



Please RETURN by June 27, 2014 CITY OF BASTROP

c/o Elizabeth Lopez, City Secretary

City Secretary's Office
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602
(512) 332-8800
http://www.cityofbastrop.org

6/24/14

Application for
City Board/Commission/Committee
Please Print or Type Clearly.

New Appointment:

Request for Re-Appointment:

SECTION A: APPLICANT INFORMATION

Last Name <i>Whites</i>		First <i>Marilyn</i>		Middle <i>C.</i>
Street Address <i>1802 Main Street</i>			Apartment/Unit # <i>---</i>	
City <i>Bastrop</i>		State <i>Texas</i>	ZIP Code <i>78602</i>	
Phone <i>(512) 303-5857</i>		E-mail Address		
Date Available <i>Anytime</i>	I have lived in Bastrop <i>35</i> years.		Occupation/Profession <i>Retired UT Staff</i>	
Have you filed an application here before? YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		If so, when?		
Do you reside within the City Limits of Bastrop? YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>		Currently Employed YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

Note: Various boards, commissions and committees of the City either allow for or require appointments of persons who reside in the County, the City's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction, and/or the Bastrop Independent School District. For more information on this please refer to the Articles of Incorporation or By Laws of the entities of interest. The City Secretary is able to assist in obtaining copies of the By-Laws, upon request.

SECTION B: REFERENCES

Please list three professional references.

Full Name <i>Mark Rose</i>	Relationship <i>Friend</i>
Company <i>Blakomnet Electric</i>	Phone <i>(512) 925-5064</i>
Full Name <i>Tom + Nancy Scott</i>	Relationship <i>Friend</i>
Company <i>Retired</i>	Phone <i>(512) 303-0760</i>
Full Name <i>Larry + Pat Orr</i>	Relationship <i>Friend</i>
Company <i>Retired</i>	Phone <i>(512) 304-0909</i>

SECTION C: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

List any organizations / non-profit organizations that your are a member of and any additional information you would like us to consider.

Historic Landmark Committee *Bastrop Historical Society*
Design Committee *Owner Historical Home*
Bastrop Main St. Advisory

SECTION D: PROFESSIONAL AND/OR COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES

Comments: *Please indicate any professional and or community activities that you are associated with.*

SECTION E: BOARDS/COMMISSIONS/COMMITTEES

Please indicate the Boards, Commissions or Committees you are interested in serving. List in order of preference.

<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Parks Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Economic Development Corporation	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Housing Authority
<input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Commission	<input type="checkbox"/> Board of Adjustment	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Standards Board of Adjustments
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Main Street Advisory Board and Appeals	<input type="checkbox"/> Fairview Cemetery Advisory Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Art in Public Places Board
<input type="checkbox"/> Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Library Board (<input type="checkbox"/> City Resident / <input type="checkbox"/> BISD Area Resident)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Automated Red Light Advisory Committee	<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Historic Landmark Commission	*Please indicate which position(s) you are qualified to serve under.
	<input type="checkbox"/> Architect, Planner, Designer
	<input type="checkbox"/> Licensed Real Estate Professional
	<input type="checkbox"/> Own Commercial Historic Structure/Property
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Own Residential Historic Structure/Property
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> General Resident of City of Bastrop
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Member
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bastrop County Historic Society Member	

DISCLAIMER AND SIGNATURE

- It is understood and agreed upon that any misrepresentation by me on this application will be sufficient cause for cancellation of this application and/or separation from the board/commission/committee.
- I give the City of Bastrop the right to investigate all references and to secure additional information about me, if related. I hereby release from liability the City of Bastrop and its representatives for seeking such information and all other persons, corporations or organizations for furnishing such information.
- This application is kept on active file at the City Secretary's Office for 1 year. At the conclusion of this time, if I have not heard from the City Secretary and still wish to be considered for a board/commission/committee, it will be necessary to fill out a new application.
- I understand that just as I am free to resign at any time, the City of Bastrop reserves the right to terminate my status as member at any time, with or without cause and without prior notice. I understand that no representative of the City of Bastrop has the authority to make any assurances to the contrary.
- I understand it is the City of Bastrop's policy not to refuse to hire a qualified individual with a disability because of this person's need for an accommodation that would be required by the ADA.

Signature <i>Marilyn C. Whites</i>	Date <i>June 23, 2014</i>
------------------------------------	---------------------------

WRITTEN NOTICE

A hardcopy of this application with the original signature must be printed and mailed to be officially accepted for a board/commission/committee. Please return by mail or in person to:

City of Bastrop, TX
City Secretary's Office
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Application Received:	<i>6/24/14</i>	Application Received by:	<i>[Signature]</i>
Position Appointed:		Date Appointed:	
Term Starts:		Term Expires:	

CITY OF BASTROP

AGENDA ITEM

A-13

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: July 1, 2014

MEETING DATE: July 3, 2014

1. Agenda Item: Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and **subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014** by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **ANDREW COY** as **PLACE 2** member of the **HOUSING AUTHORITY**; a **ONE-YEAR TERM** that expires in **JUNE 2015**.

2. Party Making Request: Ken Kesselus, Mayor

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: **Yes X** No _____

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No _____ N/A

Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____

Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____

Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: **NAME/TITLE** **INITIAL** **DATE** **CONCURRENCE**

8. Mayor Recommendation: Brandy Spencer, Executive Director, is eager to answer any question you may have. You may reach her at [\(512\) 321-3398](tel:5123213398). She hopes I will appoint Phil Woods, Annette Hyde, and Nettie Kimble to terms beginning this year and requested that I find someone to fill a long-standing vacancy.

Phil Woods, chairperson of the Housing Authority, reported to me that often in the past this board found itself in the position of having to recruit members when vacancies occurred. He also told me that one gap in diversity on the board was the lack of a Hispanic member. I pledged to him that I would recruit someone to fill the gap.

Andrew Coy is a Hispanic citizen who belongs to a large, extended family that has made significant contributions to this community for decades. Andrew is a dedicated citizen who informed me several weeks ago that he wants to be of service to the community and to me in any way possible. I sincerely respect his attitude and honor his civic commitment as a model of what I seek from all citizens. He told me that he does not know much about the Housing Authority, but that he will put his heart and soul into helping the city in such a role if he were to be confirmed by the council. Andrew Coy will bring to play his experience, unique perspective, and love of Bastrop as a member of this board. I appoint Andrew Coy to the Bastrop Housing Authority with sincere confidence and enthusiasm.

You may read the Authority's Annual Report at <http://affordablehousingonline.com>

9. Advisory Board: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

10. Manager's Recommendation: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

11. Action Taken: _____



Please RETURN by June 27, 2014

CITY OF BASTROP

c/o Elizabeth Lopez, City Secretary

City Secretary's Office
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602
(512) 332-8800

http://www.cityofbastrop.org

Application for
City Board/Commission/Committee
Please Print or Type Clearly.



New Appointment:

Request for Re-Appointment:

SECTION A: APPLICANT INFORMATION

Last Name Coy		First ANDREW	Middle JUAREZ
Street Address 405 LINDEN STREET		Apartment/Unit #	
City BASTROP		State TEXAS	ZIP Code 78602
Phone 512-303-1425		E-mail Address ajcoy3@gmail.com	
Date Available ANYTIME	I have lived in Bastrop 63+ years.		Occupation/Profession RETIRED
Have you filed an application here before? YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>		If so, when? 4/14, 5/14	
Do you reside within the City Limits of Bastrop? YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>		Currently Employed YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Note: Various boards, commissions and committees of the City either allow for or require appointments of persons who reside in the County, the City's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction, and/or the Bastrop Independent School District. For more information on this please refer to the Articles of Incorporation or By Laws of the entities of interest. The City Secretary is able to assist in obtaining copies of the By-Laws, upon request.

SECTION B: REFERENCES

Please list three professional references.

Full Name BLAS J. COY	Relationship COUSIN
Company N/A	Phone (512) 964-6652
Full Name ESTHER COY	Relationship SISTER
Company N/A	Phone (512) 308-9683
Full Name JOHNNY SANDERS	Relationship FRIEND
Company BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC	Phone (512) 376-8244

SECTION C: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

List any organizations / non-profit organizations that your are a member of and any additional information you would like us to consider.

N/A

SECTION D: PROFESSIONAL AND/OR COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES

Comments: Please indicate any professional and or community activities that you are associated with.

NONE

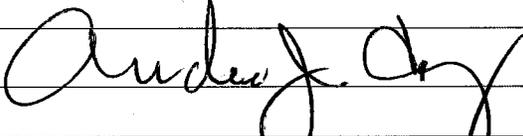
SECTION E: BOARDS/COMMISSIONS/COMMITTEES

Please indicate the Boards, Commissions or Committees you are interested in serving. List in order of preference.

<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Parks Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Economic Development Corporation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Housing Authority
<input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Commission	<input type="checkbox"/> Board of Adjustment	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Standards Board of Adjustments
<input type="checkbox"/> Main Street Advisory Board and Appeals	<input type="checkbox"/> Fairview Cemetery Advisory Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Art in Public Places Board
<input type="checkbox"/> Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation Board	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Library Board (<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> City Resident / <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BISD Area Resident)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Automated Red Light Advisory Committee	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other: ENTERTAINMENT	
<input type="checkbox"/> Historic Landmark Commission	*Please indicate which position(s) you are qualified to serve under. <input type="checkbox"/> Architect, Planner, Designer <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed Real Estate Professional <input type="checkbox"/> Own Commercial Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> Own Residential Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> General Resident of City of Bastrop <input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Member <input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop County Historic Society Member	

DISCLAIMER AND SIGNATURE

- It is understood and agreed upon that any misrepresentation by me on this application will be sufficient cause for cancellation of this application and/or separation from the board/commission/committee.
- I give the City of Bastrop the right to investigate all references and to secure additional information about me, if related. I hereby release from liability the City of Bastrop and its representatives for seeking such information and all other persons, corporations or organizations for furnishing such information.
- This application is kept on active file at the City Secretary's Office for 1 year. At the conclusion of this time, if I have not heard from the City Secretary and still wish to be considered for a board/commission/committee, it will be necessary to fill out a new application.
- I understand that just as I am free to resign at any time, the City of Bastrop reserves the right to terminate my status as member at any time, with or without cause and without prior notice. I understand that no representative of the City of Bastrop has the authority to make any assurances to the contrary.
- I understand it is the City of Bastrop's policy not to refuse to hire a qualified individual with a disability because of this person's need for an accommodation that would be required by the ADA.

Signature		Date	6/15/14
-----------	---	------	---------

WRITTEN NOTICE

A hardcopy of this application with the original signature must be printed and mailed to be officially accepted for a board/commission/committee. Please return by mail or in person to:

City of Bastrop, TX
 City Secretary's Office
 1311 Chestnut Street
 Bastrop, Texas 78602

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Application Received:	6-17-14	Application Received by:	
Position Appointed:		Date Appointed:	
Term Starts:		Term Expires:	

CITY OF BASTROP

AGENDA ITEM

A-14

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: July 1, 2014

MEETING DATE: July 3, 2014

1. Agenda Item: Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and **subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014** by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **ANNETTE HYDER** as the **PLACE 3** member of the **HOUSING AUTHORITY**; a **TWO-YEAR TERM** that expires in **JUNE 2016**.

2. Party Making Request: Ken Kesselus, Mayor

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: **Yes** **No** _____

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No _____ N/A

Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____

Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____

Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: **NAME/TITLE** **INITIAL** **DATE** **CONCURRENCE**

8. Mayor Recommendation: Brandy Spencer, Executive Director, is eager to answer any question you may have. You may reach her at [\(512\) 321-3398](tel:5123213398). She hopes I will appoint Phil Woods, Annette Hyde, and Nettie Kimble to terms beginning this year and requested that I find someone to fill a long-standing vacancy.

Ms. Spencer has reported to me that Ms. Hyder was first appointed to the Board in September 2006. She has always been actively engaged during Board Meetings and since her election as Vice-Chairperson in 2013, she has become much more involved. She is very dependable and has always been available to serve the needs of the Housing authority.

I appoint Anette Hyder to the Housing Authority Board.

You may read the Authority's Annual Report at <http://affordablehousingonline.com>

9. Advisory Board: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

10. Manager's Recommendation: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

11. Action Taken: _____



Please RETURN by June 27, 2014

CITY OF BASTROP

c/o Elizabeth Lopez, City Secretary

City Secretary's Office
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602
(512) 332-8800

http://www.cityofbastrop.org

Application for
City Board/Commission/Committee
Please Print or Type Clearly.

RECEIVED
7/22/14

New Appointment:

Request for Re-Appointment:

SECTION A: APPLICANT INFORMATION

Last Name <i>Hyder</i>		First <i>Annette</i>	Middle <i>Smith</i>
Street Address <i>1103 Hayse 1 St.</i>		Apartment/Unit #	
City <i>Bastrop</i>	State <i>TX</i>	ZIP Code <i>78602</i>	
Phone <i>512 308-7266</i>	E-mail Address <i>annettehyder@att.net</i>		
Date Available <i>now</i>	I have lived in Bastrop <i>20</i> years.	Occupation/Profession <i>retired</i>	
Have you filed an application here before? YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>		If so, when? <i>unknown</i>	
Do you reside within the City Limits of Bastrop? YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>		Currently Employed YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Note: Various boards, commissions and committees of the City either allow for or require appointments of persons who reside in the County, the City's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction, and/or the Bastrop Independent School District. For more information on this please refer to the Articles of Incorporation or By Laws of the entities of interest. The City Secretary is able to assist in obtaining copies of the By-Laws, upon request.

SECTION B: REFERENCES

Please list three professional references.

Full Name <i>Rev. Robert Wellington</i>	Relationship <i>Assoc. Pastor</i>
Company <i>Mt Rose MB Church</i>	Phone <i>512 350-5685</i>
Full Name <i>Rev. Danny Peterson</i>	Relationship <i>Assoc. Pastor</i>
Company <i>Mt Rose Church</i>	Phone <i>512 985-5389</i>
Full Name <i>Retlaw Greene</i>	Relationship <i>Friend-Church Trustee</i>
Company <i>Mt. Rose Church</i>	Phone <i>512 2-33-9230</i> <i>Chair</i>

SECTION C: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

List any organizations / non-profit organizations that you are a member of and any additional information you would like us to consider.

*Mt Rose Baptist Church, Trustee Board Secretary
Church Secretary*

SECTION D: PROFESSIONAL AND/OR COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES

Comments: Please indicate any professional and or community activities that you are associated with.

SECTION E: BOARDS/COMMISSIONS/COMMITTEES

Please indicate the Boards, Commissions or Committees you are interested in serving. List in order of preference.

<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Parks Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Economic Development Corporation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Housing Authority
<input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Commission	<input type="checkbox"/> Board of Adjustment	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Standards Board of Adjustments
<input type="checkbox"/> Main Street Advisory Board and Appeals	<input type="checkbox"/> Fairview Cemetery Advisory Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Art in Public Places Board
<input type="checkbox"/> Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Library Board (<input type="checkbox"/> City Resident / <input type="checkbox"/> BISD Area Resident)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Automated Red Light Advisory Committee	<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Historic Landmark Commission	*Please indicate which position(s) you are qualified to serve under. <input type="checkbox"/> Architect, Planner, Designer <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed Real Estate Professional <input type="checkbox"/> Own Commercial Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> Own Residential Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> General Resident of City of Bastrop <input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Member <input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop County Historic Society Member	

DISCLAIMER AND SIGNATURE

- It is understood and agreed upon that any misrepresentation by me on this application will be sufficient cause for cancellation of this application and/or separation from the board/commission/committee.
- I give the City of Bastrop the right to investigate all references and to secure additional information about me, if related. I hereby release from liability the City of Bastrop and its representatives for seeking such information and all other persons, corporations or organizations for furnishing such information.
- This application is kept on active file at the City Secretary's Office for 1 year. At the conclusion of this time, if I have not heard from the City Secretary and still wish to be considered for a board/commission/committee, it will be necessary to fill out a new application.
- I understand that just as I am free to resign at any time, the City of Bastrop reserves the right to terminate my status as member at any time, with or without cause and without prior notice. I understand that no representative of the City of Bastrop has the authority to make any assurances to the contrary.
- I understand it is the City of Bastrop's policy not to refuse to hire a qualified individual with a disability because of this person's need for an accommodation that would be required by the ADA.

Signature <i>Arnette S. Ayden</i>	Date <i>6/27/14</i>
-----------------------------------	---------------------

WRITTEN NOTICE

A hardcopy of this application with the original signature must be printed and mailed to be officially accepted for a board/commission/committee. Please return by mail or in person to:

City of Bastrop, TX
 City Secretary's Office
 1311 Chestnut Street
 Bastrop, Texas 78602

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Application Received:	<i>10-30-14</i>	Application Received by:	<i>Havi Chavez</i>
Position Appointed:		Date Appointed:	
Term Starts:		Term Expires:	

CITY OF BASTROP

AGENDA ITEM

A-15

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: July 1, 2014

MEETING DATE: July 3, 2014

1. Agenda Item: Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and **subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014** by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **NETTIE KIMBLE** as the **PLACE 4** member of the **HOUSING AUTHORITY**; a **TWO-YEAR TERM** that expires in **JUNE 2016**.

2. Party Making Request: Ken Kesselus, Mayor

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: **Yes X** No _____

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No _____ N/A

Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____

Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____

Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: **NAME/TITLE** **INITIAL** **DATE** **CONCURRENCE**

8. Mayor Recommendation: Brandy Spencer, Executive Director, is eager to answer any question you may have. You may reach her at [\(512\) 321-3398](tel:5123213398). She hopes I will appoint Phil Woods, Annette Hyde, and Nettie Kimble to terms beginning this year and requested that I find someone to fill a long-standing vacancy.

Executive Director Brandy Spencer wrote me that Ms. Kimble was appointed as Resident Commissioner in 2012. Many small Housing Authorities have a difficult time recruiting residents that are able and willing to serve on the Housing Authority's Board. Ms. Kimble was recruited based on her involvement in resident meetings and participation in resident activities.

I hope you will confirm her so she can continue in that role. In my conversations with her, I found her very enthusiastic about her service on this board and she is eager to continue to represent the residents in every way possible. I appoint Nettie Kimble to the Housing Authority.

You may read the Authority's Annual Report at <http://affordablehousingonline.com>

9. Advisory Board: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

10. Manager's Recommendation: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

11. Action Taken: _____



Please RETURN by June 27, 2014

CITY OF BASTROP

c/o Elizabeth Lopez, City Secretary

City Secretary's Office
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602
(512) 332-8800
<http://www.cityofbastrop.org>

Application for
City Board/Commission/Committee
Please Print or Type Clearly.

RECEIVED
6/17/14

New Appointment:

Request for Re-Appointment:

SECTION A: APPLICANT INFORMATION

Last Name	<i>Netter Kimble</i>	First		Middle	<i>M</i>
Street Address	<i>1008 Emile St.</i>			Apartment/Unit #	<i>A</i>
City	<i>Bastrop</i>	State	<i>Texas</i>	ZIP Code	<i>78602</i>
Phone	<i>(512) 412-6030</i>	E-mail Address	<i>—</i>		
Date Available	<i>anytime</i>	I have lived in Bastrop	<i>28</i> years.	Occupation/Profession	<i>Retired/nurse asst.</i>
Have you filed an application here before?		YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	If so, when?	
Do you reside within the City Limits of Bastrop?		YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>	Currently Employed	YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Ret.</i>
<p><i>Note: Various boards, commissions and committees of the City either allow for or require appointments of persons who reside in the County, the City's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction, and/or the Bastrop Independent School District. For more information on this please refer to the Articles of Incorporation or By Laws of the entities of interest. The City Secretary is able to assist in obtaining copies of the By-Laws, upon request.</i></p>					

SECTION B: REFERENCES

Please list three professional references.

Full Name	<i>Rev. Dr. F.F. Williams</i>	Relationship	<i>Pastor</i>
Company	<i>Bapt. Minister</i>	Phone	<i>(512) 581-1673</i>
Full Name	<i>Rev. Phillip Deslay</i>	Relationship	<i>Minister Family friend</i>
Company	<i>Bapt. minister</i>	Phone	<i>(512) 988-0130</i>
Full Name	<i>Jack Miller, Jr.</i>	Relationship	<i>Ins. Certified Advisor</i>
Company	<i>Licensed Agent Senior Advisor</i>	Phone	<i>(310) 827-9972</i>

SECTION C: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

List any organizations / non-profit organizations that your are a member of and any additional information you would like us to consider.

National Home Gardening Club

SECTION D: PROFESSIONAL AND/OR COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES

Comments: *Please indicate any professional and or community activities that you are associated with.*

Bastrop Housing Committee Personnel

SECTION E: BOARDS/COMMISSIONS/COMMITTEES

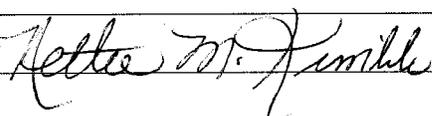
Please indicate the Boards, Commissions or Committees you are interested in serving. List in order of preference.

<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Parks Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Economic Development Corporation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Housing Authority
<input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Commission	<input type="checkbox"/> Board of Adjustment	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Standards Board of Adjustments
<input type="checkbox"/> Main Street Advisory Board and Appeals	<input type="checkbox"/> Fairview Cemetery Advisory Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Art in Public Places Board
<input type="checkbox"/> Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Library Board (<input type="checkbox"/> City Resident / <input type="checkbox"/> BISD Area Resident)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Automated Red Light Advisory Committee	<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Historic Landmark Commission	*Please indicate which position(s) you are qualified to serve under. <input type="checkbox"/> Architect, Planner, Designer <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed Real Estate Professional <input type="checkbox"/> Own Commercial Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> Own Residential Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> General Resident of City of Bastrop <input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Member <input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop County Historic Society Member	

DISCLAIMER AND SIGNATURE

- It is understood and agreed upon that any misrepresentation by me on this application will be sufficient cause for cancellation of this application and/or separation from the board/commission/committee.
- I give the City of Bastrop the right to investigate all references and to secure additional information about me, if related. I hereby release from liability the City of Bastrop and its representatives for seeking such information and all other persons, corporations or organizations for furnishing such information.
- This application is kept on active file at the City Secretary's Office for 1 year. At the conclusion of this time, if I have not heard from the City Secretary and still wish to be considered for a board/commission/committee, it will be necessary to fill out a new application.
- I understand that just as I am free to resign at any time, the City of Bastrop reserves the right to terminate my status as member at any time, with or without cause and without prior notice. I understand that no representative of the City of Bastrop has the authority to make any assurances to the contrary.
- I understand it is the City of Bastrop's policy not to refuse to hire a qualified individual with a disability because of this person's need for an accommodation that would be required by the ADA.

Signature



Date

6-16-14

WRITTEN NOTICE

A hardcopy of this application with the original signature must be printed and mailed to be officially accepted for a board/commission/committee. Please return by mail or in person to:

City of Bastrop, TX
 City Secretary's Office
 1311 Chestnut Street
 Bastrop, Texas 78602

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Application Received:	6-17-14	Application Received by:	
Position Appointed:		Date Appointed:	
Term Starts:		Term Expires:	

CITY OF BASTROP

AGENDA ITEM

A-16

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: July 1, 2014

MEETING DATE: July 3, 2014

1. Agenda Item: Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and **subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014** by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **PHILLIP WOODS** as the **PLACE 5** member of the **HOUSING AUTHORITY**; a **TWO-YEAR TERM** that expires in **JUNE 2016**.

2. Party Making Request: Ken Kesselus, Mayor

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: **Yes X** No _____

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No _____ **N/A**
Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: **NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE**

8. Mayor Recommendation: Brandy Spencer, Executive Director, is eager to answer any question you may have. You may reach her at [\(512\) 321-3398](tel:5123213398). She hopes I will appoint Phil Woods, Annette Hyde, and Nettie Kimble to terms beginning this year and requested that I find someone to fill a long-standing vacancy.

Ms. Spencer observes that Pastor Woods was appointed to the Board of Commissioners in June 2002. Prior to this appointment, he attended board meetings with the Resident Commissioner at the time. She notes that he quickly became an invaluable resource to the Housing Authority. Since his appointment to the Board, he has been elected as Vice-Chairperson and currently serves as Chairperson.

I know Phil to be a dedicated professional who, even though he does not live within the city limits, gives freely of himself to make Bastrop a better place. As chair he has carried out the role very effectively. I hope you will allow him to continue in that position for the sake of our citizens who are residents of dwellings run by our housing authority. I appoint Phil Woods to the Housing Authority.

You may read the Authority's Annual Report at <http://affordablehousingonline.com>

9. Advisory Board: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

10. Manager's Recommendation: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

11. Action Taken: _____



Please RETURN by June 27, 2014 CITY OF BASTROP

c/o Elizabeth Lopez, City Secretary

City Secretary's Office
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602
(512) 332-8800
<http://www.cityofbastrop.org>

Application for
City Board/Commission/Committee
Please Print or Type Clearly.

RECEIVED
7/17/14

New Appointment:

Request for Re-Appointment:

SECTION A: APPLICANT INFORMATION			
Last Name	Woods	First	Phillip
Middle	Leon	Street Address	471 Kelley Rd
Apartment/Unit #		City	Bastrop
State	TX	ZIP Code	78602
Phone	(512) 627 5229	E-mail Address	woophill@aol.com
Date Available	Now	I have lived in Bastrop	19 years.
Occupation/Profession	Minister/Pastor		
Have you filed an application here before?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>	If so, when?
Do you reside within the City Limits of Bastrop?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Currently Employed YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>
<p>Note: Various boards, commissions and committees of the City either allow for or require appointments of persons who reside in the County, the City's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction, and/or the Bastrop Independent School District. For more information on this please refer to the Articles of Incorporation or By Laws of the entities of interest. The City Secretary is able to assist in obtaining copies of the By-Laws, upon request.</p>			

SECTION B: REFERENCES	
Please list three professional references.	
Full Name	Mike Hargett
Relationship	Co-worker
Company	First Assembly of God
Phone	(512) 917-4554
Full Name	Dr Steven Wright
Relationship	Personal Doctor/Friend
Company	Central Texas ENT
Phone	(817) 680-8808
Full Name	J. J Ramirez
Relationship	Friend
Company	S.O.S Ministries
Phone	(979) 218-4670

SECTION C: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
List any organizations / non-profit organizations that your are a member of and any additional information you would like us to consider.
General Council of the Assemblies of God North Texas District Assemblies of God

SECTION D: PROFESSIONAL AND/OR COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES
Comments: Please indicate any professional and or community activities that you are associated with.
Chair Board of Commissioners Bastrop Housing Authority

SECTION E: BOARDS/COMMISSIONS/COMMITTEES

Please indicate the Boards, Commissions or Committees you are interested in serving. List in order of preference.

<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Parks Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Economic Development Corporation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Housing Authority
<input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Commission	<input type="checkbox"/> Board of Adjustment	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Standards Board of Adjustments
<input type="checkbox"/> Main Street Advisory Board and Appeals	<input type="checkbox"/> Fairview Cemetery Advisory Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Art in Public Places Board
<input type="checkbox"/> Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Library Board (<input type="checkbox"/> City Resident / <input type="checkbox"/> BISD Area Resident)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Automated Red Light Advisory Committee	<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Historic Landmark Commission	*Please indicate which position(s) you are qualified to serve under. <input type="checkbox"/> Architect, Planner, Designer <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed Real Estate Professional <input type="checkbox"/> Own Commercial Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> Own Residential Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> General Resident of City of Bastrop <input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Member <input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop County Historic Society Member	

DISCLAIMER AND SIGNATURE

- It is understood and agreed upon that any misrepresentation by me on this application will be sufficient cause for cancellation of this application and/or separation from the board/commission/committee.
- I give the City of Bastrop the right to investigate all references and to secure additional information about me, if related. I hereby release from liability the City of Bastrop and its representatives for seeking such information and all other persons, corporations or organizations for furnishing such information.
- This application is kept on active file at the City Secretary's Office for 1 year. At the conclusion of this time, if I have not heard from the City Secretary and still wish to be considered for a board/commission/committee, it will be necessary to fill out a new application.
- I understand that just as I am free to resign at any time, the City of Bastrop reserves the right to terminate my status as member at any time, with or without cause and without prior notice. I understand that no representative of the City of Bastrop has the authority to make any assurances to the contrary.
- I understand it is the City of Bastrop's policy not to refuse to hire a qualified individual with a disability because of this person's need for an accommodation that would be required by the ADA.

Signature

Philly J. Wood

Date

16 June 2014

WRITTEN NOTICE

A hardcopy of this application with the original signature must be printed and mailed to be officially accepted for a board/commission/committee. Please return by mail or in person to:

City of Bastrop, TX
 City Secretary's Office
 1311 Chestnut Street
 Bastrop, Texas 78602

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Application Received:	<i>6-17-14</i>	Application Received by:	<i>[Signature]</i>
Position Appointed:		Date Appointed:	
Term Starts:		Term Expires:	

CITY OF BASTROP

AGENDA ITEM

A-17

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: July 1, 2014

MEETING DATE: July 3, 2014

1. Agenda Item: Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and **subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014** by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **MICHAEL H. TALBOT** City Manager as **PLACE 1** member of the **HUNTERS CROSSING LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORPORATION BOARD**; a **THREE-YEAR TERM** that expires in **JUNE 2017**.
2. Party Making Request: Ken Kesselus, Mayor
3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: **Yes** **No** _____
4. Policy Implication: _____
5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No _____ N/A
 Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
 Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
 Amount Remaining: _____
6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____
7. Routing: **NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE**

A BRIEF OVERVIEW OF THE PID

Inception

This entity began with a petition from Sabine Investment Corp. and, in response, a 2001 resolution passed by the Bastrop City Council. It was created under the local government code by the Texas legislature, and was incorporated in February 2004 to provide for the construction of certain public improvements for use by the residents in Hunters Crossing that were above and beyond the “standard public improvements” required by developers in Bastrop and to provide for a mechanism for payment of the PID costs, via a levy of an assessment against property located within the PID boundaries.

In the beginning, Sabine paid about \$12,000,000 for the various improvements. Each year, assessments are paid by property owners to pay back a portion of these capital costs. In addition, property owners pay assessments for operation and maintenance costs for maintaining the public improvements authorized by the city. All assessment payments and financial accounting for the PID are done by the city and the funds are regularly audited.

Sometime around 2024/5 the PID will dissolve and the city will take over possession of and responsibility for the public improvements. At that time, it appears very unlikely that the developer will have received reimbursement for the initial and subsequent improvements outlined under the PID agreements.

As the successor company to Sabine, Forestar assumed its debt and gained the right to receive payments from the capital portion of the assessments.

For more details, please see city’s website under boards and commissions, and under the PID board - Q and A.

Board of Directors: The original incorporation called for a five-member board, the city manager, a council member, two developers, and a private citizens. Through its history the board has always had the following representation: the city manager, a city council member, and representatives of the developer. In 2011, an amendment to the bylaws required inclusion on the board of a city council member and a resident of Hunters Crossing. The current mayor and Brandon Johnson filled these seats through this June. In 2012, we added to this list a requirement to have a commercial representative on the board. Until June 2014 Mark Sheffield of Roscoe Bank occupied the commercial seat.

It appears that all positions on the board ended in June, and that the mayor needs to appoint an entire board for subsequent terms. It also appears that this board has never drawn for positions, as required, so that the terms will be staggered. I expect the members at the board's first meeting after a quorum of members has been approved by the council to draw so that the terms will be divided into three classes.

8. Mayor Recommendation: *The following brief statement related to the appointed 'make-up' (membership) of the Hunters Crossing PID Board of Directors was prepared by the city attorney at my request and is presented for your information.*

It is my experience and observation that the PID Board benefits from having representatives from each type of entity and person that is directly involved with the Hxing PID Subdivision, whether the representative is a business owner, a developer, or a residential owner living in the subdivision. By receiving input from all of these various types of members, the Board can more carefully ensure that the assessed PID fees are "fair to all PID members" and, further, that the fees are used equitably by the Board, in compliance with the PID rules and to the benefit the PID members, as a whole.

While it is accurate to say that some of the appointed members of the PID Board have a 'personal pecuniary interest' in the PID, I am of the view that as long as the Council is fully aware of the extent of the financial interest of the representatives (i.e., that there are no "hidden/undisclosed" financial interests), and so long as none of the 'groups' represented have the controlling interest in the Board (i.e., no one entity or type of PID member has control of the Board by means of having a majority of the membership), then the diverse representation benefits everyone by ensuring that all affected persons have a "voice" on the Board.

This is true for the homeowner who pays a PID fee, or a businessman whose business is assessed a PID fee, and for the developer who made the very substantial, initial contribution of funds for the PID area improvements, and for the City. All have a financial interest and stake, and all can contribute to assist the City in ensuring that the PID Board operates effectively and fairly.

In short, I believe that these individuals and entities have a valid place on the PID Board **not** "in spite of" their pecuniary interest, but rather, "because of" it. It is my view that it is equitable to include them all.

While the City's Ethic Ordinance states that board members may not act as board members in cases that affect their personal financial interest, I believe there are exceptions to this overarching prohibition for a body, such as the PID, if the Council knowingly and purposefully appointments members to 'represent the interest of a certain affected population', so long as those members' interest is known to the Council and is disclosed prior to appointment. [It is also important to remember that the PID Board was created over a decade prior to the City's adoption of the Ethics Ordinance. The PID was created by the City Council in 2001. Thus, the PID Board creation far predates the Ethics Ordinances' prohibition concerning membership to City Boards.]

I have decided to fill the others positions by a similar form of representation, including four other classes, namely, the traditional inclusion of the city manager and a "neutral" citizen representative, as well as a resident of Hunters Crossing nominated by the Hunters Property Owner's Association, and a representative of the Developer, nominated by Forestar.

Mike Talbot has served on the board since becoming City Manager, and has served as chairmen since he replaced Jeff Holberg. He and his staff have worked admirably and effectively to straighten out what has been a troublesome and confusing entity, and I believe it is essential that he be appointed this year.

I therefore appoint Michael H. Talbot to the PID Board.

9. Advisory Board: _____Approved _____Disapproved _____None

10. Manager's Recommendation: _____Approved _____Disapproved _____None

11. Action Taken: _____

CITY OF BASTROP

AGENDA ITEM

A-18

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: **July 1, 2014**

MEETING DATE: **July 3, 2014**

1. Agenda Item: Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and **subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014** by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **DARLENE LOUK** a Developer Representative as **PLACE 2** member of the **HUNTERS CROSSING LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORPORATION BOARD**; a **THREE-YEAR TERM** that expires in **JUNE 2017**.
2. Party Making Request: Ken Kesselus, Mayor
3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: **Yes** No _____
4. Policy Implication: _____
5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No _____ N/A
 Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
 Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
 Amount Remaining: _____
6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____
7. Routing: NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE

Please see narrative under A-17.

8. Mayor Recommendation: I have decided to fill the others positions by a similar form of representation, including four other classes, namely, the three traditional inclusion of the city manager and an “neutral” citizen representative, also well as a resident of Hunters Crossing nominated by the Hunters Property Owner’s Association, and a representative of the Developer, nominated by Forestar.

The following brief statement related to the appointed ‘make-up’ (membership) of the Hunters Crossing PID Board of Directors was prepared by the city attorney at my request and is presented for your information.

It is my experience and observation that the PID Board benefits from having representatives from each type of entity and person that is directly involved with the Hxing PID Subdivision, whether the representative is a business owner, a developer, or a residential owner living in the subdivision. By receiving input from all of these various types of members, the Board can more carefully ensure that the assessed PID fees are “fair to all PID members” and, further, that the fees are used equitably by the Board, in compliance with the PID rules and to the benefit the PID members, as a whole.

While it is accurate to say that some of the appointed members of the PID Board have a ‘personal pecuniary interest’ in the PID, I am of the view that as long as the Council is fully aware of the extent of the financial interest of the representatives (i.e., that there are no “hidden/undisclosed” financial interests), and so long as none of the ‘groups’ represented have the controlling interest in the Board (i.e., no one entity or type of PID member has control of the Board by means of having a majority of the membership), then the diverse representation benefits everyone by ensuring that all affected persons have a “voice” on the Board.

This is true for the homeowner who pays a PID fee, or a businessman whose business is assessed a PID fee, and for the developer who made the very substantial, initial contribution of funds for the PID area improvements, and for the City. All have a financial interest and stake, and all can contribute to assist the City in ensuring that the PID Board operates effectively and fairly.

*In short, I believe that these individuals and entities have a valid place on the PID Board **not** “in spite of” their pecuniary interest, but rather, “because of” it. It is my view that it is equitable to include them all.*

*While the City’s Ethic Ordinance states that board members may not act as board members in cases that affect their personal financial interest, I believe there are exceptions to this overarching prohibition for a body, such as the PID, **if** the Council knowingly and purposefully appointments members to ‘represent the interest of a certain affected population’, so long as those members’ interest is known to the Council and is disclosed prior to appointment. [It is also important to remember that the PID Board was created over a decade prior to the City’s adoption of the Ethics Ordinance. The PID was created by the City Council in 2001. Thus, the PID Board creation far predates the Ethics Ordinances’ prohibition concerning membership to City Boards.]*

With firm confidence in this logic and the importance of having a developer on the board, I asked Forestar to provide for me the name of someone who could represent them in this capacity. Accompanying this item is a letter from the Jim DeCosmo, President and Chief Executive Officer of the Forestar Group asking me to appoint Darlene Louk to represent his company on the PID board.

I hereby appoint Darlene Louk to the PID Board.

9. Advisory Board: _____Approved _____Disapproved _____None

10. Manager’s Recommendation: _____Approved _____Disapproved _____None

11. Action Taken: _____



CITY OF BASTROP

City Secretary's Office
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602
(512) 332-8800

<http://www.cityofbastrop.org>



Application for
City Board/Commission/Committee
Please Print or Type Clearly.

New Appointment:

Request for Re-Appointment:

SECTION A: APPLICANT INFORMATION

Last Name	LOUK	First	Dartene	Middle	
Street Address	6300 Bee Caves Rd (Forestar Group)			Apartment/Unit #	
City	Austin,	State	TX	ZIP Code	78746
Phone	512-433-5235	E-mail Address	dartene.louk@forestargroup.com		
Date Available	immediately	I have lived in Bastrop	20 years in the past	Occupation/Profession	Vice President
Have you filed an application here before?		YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	If so, when?	
Do you reside within the City Limits of Bastrop?		YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Currently Employed	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>
<p>Note: Various boards, commissions and committees of the City either allow for or require appointments of persons who reside in the County, the City's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction, and/or the Bastrop Independent School District. For more information on this please refer to the Articles of Incorporation or By Laws of the entities of interest. The City Secretary is able to assist in obtaining copies of the By-Laws, upon request.</p>					

* My Company owns property within the City limits, in Hunters Crossing development

SECTION B: REFERENCES

Please list three professional references.

Full Name	Lita Nelson	Relationship	colleague
Company	Block 16 Architects	Phone	512/657-7349
Full Name	Clay Ingram	Relationship	colleague
Company	First National Bank - Bastrop	Phone	512/923-2641
Full Name	Kay Wesson	Relationship	colleague
Company	Remax - Bastrop	Phone	512/303-4441

SECTION C: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

List any organizations / non-profit organizations that your are a member of and any additional information you would like us to consider.

CREW - Commercial Real Estate Women
RECA - Real Estate Council of Austin

SECTION D: PROFESSIONAL AND/OR COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES

Comments: Please indicate any professional and or community activities that you are associated with.

Donor to CASA - Bastrop County, Bastrop County Ministerial Alliance, BISD, and Bluebonnet Fire Dept.

SECTION E: BOARDS/COMMISSIONS/COMMITTEES		
Please indicate the Boards, Commissions or Committees you are interested in serving. List in order of preference.		
<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Parks Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Economic Development Corporation	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Housing Authority
<input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Commission	<input type="checkbox"/> Board of Adjustment	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Standards Board of Adjustments
<input type="checkbox"/> Main Street Advisory Board and Appeals	<input type="checkbox"/> Fairview Cemetery Advisory Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Art in Public Places Board
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Library Board (<input type="checkbox"/> City Resident / <input type="checkbox"/> BISSD Area Resident)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Automated Red Light Advisory Committee	<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Historic Landmark Commission	*Please indicate which position(s) you are qualified to serve under. <input type="checkbox"/> Architect, Planner, Designer <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed Real Estate Professional <input type="checkbox"/> Own Commercial Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> Own Residential Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> General Resident of City of Bastrop <input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Member <input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop County Historic Society Member	

DISCLAIMER AND SIGNATURE

- It is understood and agreed upon that any misrepresentation by me on this application will be sufficient cause for cancellation of this application and/or separation from the board/commission/committee.
- I give the City of Bastrop the right to investigate all references and to secure additional information about me, if related. I hereby release from liability the City of Bastrop and its representatives for seeking such information and all other persons, corporations or organizations for furnishing such information.
- This application is kept on active file at the City Secretary's Office for 1 year. At the conclusion of this time, if I have not heard from the City Secretary and still wish to be considered for a board/commission/committee, it will be necessary to fill out a new application.
- I understand that just as I am free to resign at any time, the City of Bastrop reserves the right to terminate my status as member at any time, with or without cause and without prior notice. I understand that no representative of the City of Bastrop has the authority to make any assurances to the contrary.
- I understand it is the City of Bastrop's policy not to refuse to hire a qualified individual with a disability because of this person's need for an accommodation that would be required by the ADA.

Signature *Darlene Louk* Date *6/13/14*

WRITTEN NOTICE

A hardcopy of this application with the original signature must be printed and mailed to be officially accepted for a board/commission/committee. Please return by mail or in person to:

City of Bastrop, TX
 City Secretary's Office
 1311 Chestnut Street
 Bastrop, Texas 78602

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Application Received:	<i>6/15/14</i>	Application Received by:	<i>[Signature]</i>
Position Appointed:		Date Appointed:	
Term Starts:		Term Expires:	



June 17, 2014

Honorable Mayor Ken Kesselus
Bastrop City Hall
Bastrop, TX 78602

RE: Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation Board

Dear Mayor Kesselus:

Thank you for inviting us to request your nomination of a representative on the Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation Board.

The LGC was conceived and created as a joint project of the City of Bastrop and Forestar as a way to provide enhanced services and facilities to the Bastrop residents at Hunters Crossing. Forestar has had a representative on the Board of the LGC since its inception in 2004, due to our significant investment in the Hunters Crossing community and our expertise in managing the activities and projects of the LGC. We request that you reappoint our representative, Darlene Louk to this Board, due to her experience with the Board and having served on the Board since 2011.

Forestar has made a substantial investment in Hunter's Crossing over the last 10 years and still owns significant commercial land that remains undeveloped and future single family lots that can be developed in the community. We appreciate your consideration in allowing our interests to be represented on this Board.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Jim DeCosmo". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a long horizontal line extending to the right.

Jim DeCosmo
President and Chief Executive Officer
Forestar Group



June 17, 2014

Honorable Mayor Ken Kesselus
Bastrop City Hall
Bastrop, TX 78602

RE: Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation Board

Dear Mayor Kesselus:

Attached is my application for the Hunters Crossing Local Government Board. I appreciate your consideration in reappointing me to this Board, I have served on this Board since February of 2011.

I am a Vice President with Forestar and manage our Bastrop assets. We still have significant investment in the remaining commercial land and future single family lots than can be developed in the Hunters Crossing community. We still own a majority of the 72 lots recently developed for builder, DR Horton.

Two previous Forestar employees worked directly with the former City Manager (Jeff Holberg) in establishing the PID in Hunters Crossing in 2004. The LGC Board was established and comprised of two City representatives, two Developer representatives, and a 5th member as an impartial party, Mr. James Kershaw. The Board has operated cooperatively and efficiently with a mix of representatives from the City, the developer, the citizens and the local business community. Each one brings perspective and knowledge to the Board. The mix of Board representatives which has proven beneficial and effective should be continued. It is in this spirit that Forestar requests my reappointment to this Board.

Thank you for your consideration in reappointing me to this Board.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Darlene Louk".

Darlene Louk
Vice President
Forestar Group

CITY OF BASTROP

AGENDA ITEM

A-19

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: July 1, 2014

MEETING DATE: July 3, 2014

1. Agenda Item: Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and **subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014** by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **CARLOS LIRIANO** a **Commercial Representative** as **PLACE 3** member of the **HUNTERS CROSSING LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORPORATION BOARD**; a **THREE-YEAR TERM** that expires in **JUNE 2017**.
2. Party Making Request: Ken Kesselus, Mayor
3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: **Yes X** No _____
4. Policy Implication: _____
5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No _____ **N/A**
 Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
 Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
 Amount Remaining: _____
6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____
7. Routing: **NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE**

Please see narrative under A-17.

8. Mayor Recommendation: The Corporation’s bylaws require the following representation on the board: a resident of Hunter’s Crossing, a city council member, and a representative of commercial ownership interests.

Carlos Liriano owns Lost Pines Toyota, a primary commercial property in the Hunters Crossing subdivision. The amount of assessment his company currently pays is approximately \$100,000 per year, which represents nearly a third of the total assessments for all (commercial and residential) who pay into the fund. I believe this earns Mr. Liriano the right to advise the mayor about who should represent the commercial interests in the subdivision, and I asked him to nominate someone to fill that role. He gave me his own name.

I hereby appoint Carlos Liriano to the PID board.

9. Advisory Board: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None
10. Manager’s Recommendation: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None
11. Action Taken: _____



CITY OF BASTROP

City Secretary's Office
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602
(512) 332-8800

http://www.cityofbastrop.org

**Application for
City Board/Commission/Committee
Please Print or Type Clearly.**

RECEIVED
[Handwritten Signature]

Request for Re-Appointment:

New Appointment:

SECTION A: APPLICANT INFORMATION

Last Name	Liriano	First	Carlos	Middle	G.
Street Address	1208 Church Street			Apartment/Unit #	
City	Bastrop	State	Texas	ZIP Code	78602
Phone	(504) 416-2723	E-mail Address	carlos_liriano@lostpinestoyota.com		
Date Available	07/01/2014	I have lived in Bastrop	3 years.	Occupation/Profession	Dealer Principal Lost Pines Toyota
Have you filed an application here before?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	If so, when?	N/A	
Do you reside within the City Limits of Bastrop?	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>	Currently Employed	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>

Note: Various boards, commissions and committees of the City either allow for or require appointments of persons who reside in the County, the City's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction, and/or the Bastrop Independent School District. For more information on this please refer to the Articles of Incorporation or By Laws of the entities of interest. The City Secretary is able to assist in obtaining copies of the By-Laws, upon request.

SECTION B: REFERENCES

Please list three professional references.

Full Name	Velma Sander	Relationship	Acquaintance
Company	Retired	Phone	(512) 321-2365
Full Name	Judy Lewis	Relationship	Acquaintance
Company	Retired	Phone	(512) 308-0878
Full Name	Molly McKnight	Relationship	Acquaintance
Company	Retired	Phone	(512) 985-6940

SECTION C: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

List any organizations / non-profit organizations that your are a member of and any additional information you would like us to consider.

Bastrop Chamber of Commerce - Board of Directors
Bastrop Chamber of Commerce - Governmental Affairs Committee Co-Chair
Austin Area Research Organization (AARO)

SECTION D: PROFESSIONAL AND/OR COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES

Principal Advisory Committee - Bastrop High School
Stuff the Truck - Benefiting Bastrop County Emergency Food Pantry; Food Pantries at Premia Baptist, Rosanky Baptist, Trinity Zion
Read Across American with Bluebonnet Elementary
Rotary Events
Thanksgiving Food Basket Drive and Christmas Toy and Food Drive benefiting Bastrop Veterans and their families
Breast Cancer Awareness Campaign (various events throughout October)

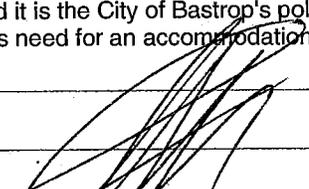
SECTION E: BOARDS/COMMISSIONS/COMMITTEES

Please indicate the Boards, Commissions or Committees you are interested in serving. List in order of preference.

<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Parks Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Economic Development Corporation	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Housing Authority
<input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Commission	<input type="checkbox"/> Board of Adjustment	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Standards Board of Adjustments
<input type="checkbox"/> Main Street Advisory Board and Appeals	<input type="checkbox"/> Fairview Cemetery Advisory Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Art in Public Places Board
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Library Board (<input type="checkbox"/> City Resident / <input type="checkbox"/> BISD Area Resident)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Automated Red Light Advisory Committee	<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Historic Landmark Commission	*Please indicate which position(s) you are qualified to serve under. <input type="checkbox"/> Architect, Planner, Designer <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed Real Estate Professional <input type="checkbox"/> Own Commercial Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> Own Residential Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> General Resident of City of Bastrop <input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Member <input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop County Historic Society Member	

DISCLAIMER AND SIGNATURE

- It is understood and agreed upon that any misrepresentation by me on this application will be sufficient cause for cancellation of this application and/or separation from the board/commission/committee.
- I give the City of Bastrop the right to investigate all references and to secure additional information about me, if related. I hereby release from liability the City of Bastrop and its representatives for seeking such information and all other persons, corporations or organizations for furnishing such information.
- This application is kept on active file at the City Secretary's Office for 1 year. At the conclusion of this time, if I have not heard from the City Secretary and still wish to be considered for a board/commission/committee, it will be necessary to fill out a new application.
- I understand that just as I am free to resign at any time, the City of Bastrop reserves the right to terminate my status as member at any time, with or without cause and without prior notice. I understand that no representative of the City of Bastrop has the authority to make any assurances to the contrary.
- I understand it is the City of Bastrop's policy not to refuse to hire a qualified individual with a disability because of this person's need for an accommodation that would be required by the ADA.

Signature		Date	06/24/2014
-----------	---	------	------------

WRITTEN NOTICE

A hardcopy of this application with the original signature must be printed and mailed to be officially accepted for a board/commission/committee. Please return by mail or in person to:

City of Bastrop, TX
 City Secretary's Office
 1311 Chestnut Street
 Bastrop, Texas 78602

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Application Received:	6-26-14	Application Received by:	TRACI CHAVEZ
Position Appointed:		Date Appointed:	
Term Starts:		Term Expires:	

CITY OF BASTROP

AGENDA ITEM

A-20

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: July 1, 2014

MEETING DATE: July 3, 2014

1. Agenda Item: Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and **subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014** by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **WILLIAM DILDINE** as **PLACE 4** member of the **HUNTERS CROSSING LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORPORATION BOARD**; a **THREE-YEAR TERM** that expires in **JUNE 2017**.
2. Party Making Request: Ken Kesselus, Mayor
3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: **Yes X** No _____
4. Policy Implication: _____
5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No _____ **N/A**
 Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
 Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
 Amount Remaining: _____
6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____
7. Routing: **NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE**

Please see narrative under A-17.

8. Mayor Recommendation: I have decided to fill the others positions by a similar form of representation, including four other classes, namely, the three traditional inclusion of the city manager and an “neutral” citizen representative, also well as a resident of Hunters Crossing nominated by the Hunters Property Owner’s Association, and a representative of the Developer, nominated by Forestar.

I asked Terry Sanders, a long-time member of the board, to resign in order to allow me to put another resident member on the board. I am very grateful to this former city council member for graciously stepping aside so I could do so. Accordingly, I told the newly reorganized Hunter’s Crossing Property Owners Association to nominate a resident of Hunter’s Crossing. I told them I would appoint anyone they put forth as long as the person is a resident of Hunter’s Crossing. I also told them that, though I would not require it, I hoped they would present me with the name of a person who is a registered voter, and, at best, one who participates in city elections.

The board gave me the name of William Dildine, and I appointment him to the board as their representative.

9. Advisory Board: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None
10. Manager’s Recommendation: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None
11. Action Taken: _____



CITY OF BASTROP

City Secretary's Office
 1311 Chestnut Street
 Bastrop, Texas 78602
 (512) 332-8800
<http://www.cityofbastrop.org>



**Application for
 City Board/Commission/Committee
 Please Print or Type Clearly.**

New Appointment:

Request for Re-Appointment:

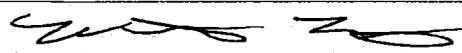
SECTION A: APPLICANT INFORMATION			
Last Name	Dildine	First	William
Middle	Dean		
Street Address	216 Pheasant Trl		Apartment/Unit #
City	Bastrop	State	Texas
ZIP Code	78602		
Phone	(512) 308-5708	E-mail Address	williamdildinejr@yahoo.com
Date Available	6/30/2014	I have lived in Bastrop	7 years.
Occupation/Profession	Business Analyst		
Have you filed an application here before?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	If so, when?
Do you reside within the City Limits of Bastrop?	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>	Currently Employed YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Note: Various boards, commissions and committees of the City either allow for or require appointments of persons who reside in the County, the City's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction, and/or the Bastrop Independent School District. For more information on this please refer to the Articles of Incorporation or By Laws of the entities of interest. The City Secretary is able to assist in obtaining copies of the By-Laws, upon request.</i>			

SECTION B: REFERENCES	
<i>Please list three professional references.</i>	
Full Name	Lisa Hatzenbuehler
Relationship	Former Mgr
Company	LCRA
Phone	(512) 473-3200
Full Name	Kay Young
Relationship	Co-worker
Company	LCRA
Phone	(512) 473-3200
Full Name	Kevin Dunne
Relationship	Co-workder
Company	LCRA
Phone	(512) 473-3200

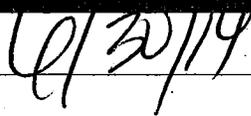
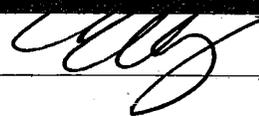
SECTION C: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
<i>List any organizations / non-profit organizations that your are a member of and any additional information you would like us to consider.</i>
Currently serve on the Parks Board

SECTION D: PROFESSIONAL AND/OR COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES
Comments: <i>Please indicate any professional and or community activities that you are associated with.</i>
Coach Youth Baseball

SECTION E: BOARDS/COMMISSIONS/COMMITTEES			
Please indicate the Boards, Commissions or Committees you are interested in serving. List in order of preference.			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Parks Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Economic Development Corporation	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Housing Authority	
<input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Commission	<input type="checkbox"/> Board of Adjustment	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Standards Board of Adjustments	
<input type="checkbox"/> Main Street Advisory Board and Appeals	<input type="checkbox"/> Fairview Cemetery Advisory Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Art in Public Places Board	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Library Board (<input type="checkbox"/> City Resident / <input type="checkbox"/> BISD Area Resident)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Automated Red Light Advisory Committee	<input type="checkbox"/> Other:		
<input type="checkbox"/> Historic Landmark Commission	*Please indicate which position(s) you are qualified to serve under. <input type="checkbox"/> Architect, Planner, Designer <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed Real Estate Professional <input type="checkbox"/> Own Commercial Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> Own Residential Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> General Resident of City of Bastrop <input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Member <input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop County Historic Society Member		

DISCLAIMER AND SIGNATURE	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is understood and agreed upon that any misrepresentation by me on this application will be sufficient cause for cancellation of this application and/or separation from the board/commission/committee. I give the City of Bastrop the right to investigate all references and to secure additional information about me, if related. I hereby release from liability the City of Bastrop and its representatives for seeking such information and all other persons, corporations or organizations for furnishing such information. This application is kept on active file at the City Secretary's Office for 1 year. At the conclusion of this time, if I have not heard from the City Secretary and still wish to be considered for a board/commission/committee, it will be necessary to fill out a new application. I understand that just as I am free to resign at any time, the City of Bastrop reserves the right to terminate my status as member at any time, with or without cause and without prior notice. I understand that no representative of the City of Bastrop has the authority to make any assurances to the contrary. I understand it is the City of Bastrop's policy not to refuse to hire a qualified individual with a disability because of this person's need for an accommodation that would be required by the ADA. 	
Signature 	Date 6-30-14

WRITTEN NOTICE
A hardcopy of this application with the original signature must be printed and mailed to be officially accepted for a board/commission/committee. Please return by mail or in person to:
City of Bastrop, TX City Secretary's Office 1311 Chestnut Street Bastrop, Texas 78602

OFFICE USE ONLY			
Date Application Received:		Application Received by:	
Position Appointed:		Date Appointed:	
Term Starts:		Term Expires:	

CITY OF BASTROP

AGENDA ITEM

A-21

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: July 1, 2014

MEETING DATE: July 3, 2014

1. Agenda Item: Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and **subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014** by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **JAMES KERSHAW** a Citizen Representative as **PLACE 5** member of the **HUNTERS CROSSING LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORPORATION BOARD**; a **THREE-YEAR TERM** that expires in **JUNE 2017**.
2. Party Making Request: Ken Kesselus, Mayor
3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: **Yes X** No _____
4. Policy Implication: _____
5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No _____ **N/A**
 Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
 Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
 Amount Remaining: _____
6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____
7. Routing: **NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE**

Please see narrative under A-17.

8. Mayor Recommendation: I have decided to fill the others positions by a similar form of representation, including four other classes, namely, the three traditional inclusion of the city manager and an “neutral” citizen representative, also well as a resident of Hunters Crossing nominated by the Hunters Property Owner’s Association, and a representative of the Developer, nominated by Forestar.

Jim Kershaw has served as a citizen member of the board since its inception. He is a highly honored and respected Bastropian who has served this community in many capacities since the early 1950s.

I know that he will continue to have the best interests of all concerned.

I hereby appoint James Kershaw to the PID board.

9. Advisory Board: _____Approved _____Disapproved _____None
10. Manager’s Recommendation: _____Approved _____Disapproved _____None
11. Action Taken: _____



received
Le 24/14

CITY OF BASTROP

City Secretary's Office
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602
(512) 332-8800
<http://www.cityofbastrop.org>

**Application for
City Board/Commission/Committee
Please Print or Type Clearly.**

New Appointment:

Request for Re-Appointment:

SECTION A: APPLICANT INFORMATION

Last Name	Kershaw	First	James	Middle	B.
Street Address	908 Chestnut St.			Apartment/Unit #	
City	Bastrop	State	Texas	ZIP Code	78602
Phone	(512)303 4700		E-mail Address	stacicalvert@austin.rr.com	
Date Available	I have lived in Bastrop 63 years.		Occupation/Profession Attorney		
Have you filed an application here before?		YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	If so, when?	
Do you reside within the City Limits of Bastrop?		YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>	Currently Employed	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>
<p><i>Note: Various boards, commissions and committees of the City either allow for or require appointments of persons who reside in the County, the City's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction, and/or the Bastrop Independent School District. For more information on this please refer to the Articles of Incorporation or By Laws of the entities of interest. The City Secretary is able to assist in obtaining copies of the By-Laws, upon request.</i></p>					

SECTION B: REFERENCES

Please list three professional references.

Full Name	Ken Kesselus	Relationship	Friend
Company	Mayor City Bastrop	Phone	512)940-7897
Full Name	Mike Talbot	Relationship	Friend
Company	City Manager, City Bastrop	Phone	(512) 332-8810
Full Name	Reid Sharp	Relationship	Friend
Company	First National Bank-Pres-CEO	Phone	512)321-2561

SECTION C: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

List any organizations / non-profit organizations that your are a member of and any additional information you would like us to consider.

PID Board, City of Bastrop

SECTION D: PROFESSIONAL AND/OR COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES

Comments: Please indicate any professional and or community activities that you are associated with.

Calvary Episcopal Church, Bastrop, Texas

SECTION E: BOARDS/COMMISSIONS/COMMITTEES

Please indicate the Boards, Commissions or Committees you are interested in serving. List in order of preference.

<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Parks Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Economic Development Corporation	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Housing Authority
<input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Commission	<input type="checkbox"/> Board of Adjustment	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Standards Board of Adjustments
<input type="checkbox"/> Main Street Advisory Board and Appeals	<input type="checkbox"/> Fairview Cemetery Advisory Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Art in Public Places Board
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Library Board (<input type="checkbox"/> City Resident / <input type="checkbox"/> BISD Area Resident)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Automated Red Light Advisory Committee	<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Historic Landmark Commission	*Please indicate which position(s) you are qualified to serve under. <input type="checkbox"/> Architect, Planner, Designer <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed Real Estate Professional <input type="checkbox"/> Own Commercial Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> Own Residential Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> General Resident of City of Bastrop <input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Member <input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop County Historic Society Member	

DISCLAIMER AND SIGNATURE

- It is understood and agreed upon that any misrepresentation by me on this application will be sufficient cause for cancellation of this application and/or separation from the board/commission/committee.
- I give the City of Bastrop the right to investigate all references and to secure additional information about me, if related. I hereby release from liability the City of Bastrop and its representatives for seeking such information and all other persons, corporations or organizations for furnishing such information.
- This application is kept on active file at the City Secretary's Office for 1 year. At the conclusion of this time, if I have not heard from the City Secretary and still wish to be considered for a board/commission/committee, it will be necessary to fill out a new application.
- I understand that just as I am free to resign at any time, the City of Bastrop reserves the right to terminate my status as member at any time, with or without cause and without prior notice. I understand that no representative of the City of Bastrop has the authority to make any assurances to the contrary.
- I understand it is the City of Bastrop's policy not to refuse to hire a qualified individual with a disability because of this person's need for an accommodation that would be required by the ADA.

Signature James B. Kershaw Date June 24, 2014

WRITTEN NOTICE

A hardcopy of this application with the original signature must be printed and mailed to be officially accepted for a board/commission/committee. Please return by mail or in person to:

City of Bastrop, TX
 City Secretary's Office
 1311 Chestnut Street
 Bastrop, Texas 78602

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Application Received:	<u>6/24/14</u>	Application Received by:	<u>[Signature]</u>
Position Appointed:		Date Appointed:	
Term Starts:		Term Expires:	

CITY OF BASTROP

AGENDA ITEM

A-22

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: July 1, 2014

MEETING DATE: July 3, 2014

1. Agenda Item: Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and **subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014** by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **COUNCIL REPRESENTATIVE DOCK JACKSON** as **PLACE 6** member of the **HUNTERS CROSSING LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORPORATION BOARD**; a **THREE-YEAR TERM** that expires in **JUNE 2017**.
2. Party Making Request: Ken Kesselus, Mayor
3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: **Yes X** No _____
4. Policy Implication: _____
5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No _____ **N/A**
 Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
 Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
 Amount Remaining: _____
6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____
7. Routing: **NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE**

Please see narrative under A-17.

8. Mayor Recommendation: The Corporation’s bylaws require the following representation on the board: a resident of Hunter’s Crossing, a city council member, and a representative of commercial ownership interests.

For most of my term on the council, I served as the council representative on the PID board. After taking office as mayor I initially decided to appoint myself to the board in order to continue that role. However, in June, I found myself engaged in a somewhat controversial situation involving one of my appointments to the board. This left me, I believe, in an awkward position if I should stay on the board. Therefore, in order to remove any question or confusion about my appointments, I decided to allow another member of the council to fill this role. As you know, the Council nominated Council Member Dock Jackson at the June 24, 2014 City Council Meeting.

I appoint Council Member Dock Jackson to the PID Board.

9. Advisory Board: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None
10. Manager’s Recommendation: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None
11. Action Taken: _____



CITY OF BASTROP

City Secretary's Office
 1311 Chestnut Street
 Bastrop, Texas 78602
 (512) 332-8800
<http://www.cityofbastrop.org>

**Application for
 City Board/Commission/Committee
 Please Print or Type Clearly.**

New Appointment:

Request for Re-Appointment:

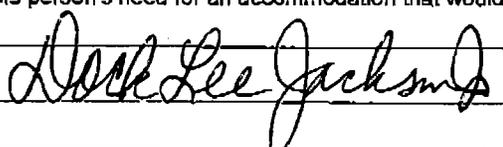
SECTION A: APPLICANT INFORMATION		
Last Name Jackson	First Dook	Middle Lee
Street Address 1712 Chestnut		Apartment/Unit #
City Bastrop	State Texas	ZIP Code 78602
Phone 512-308-2213	E-mail Address dockjackson@utexas.edu	
Date Available ASAP	I have lived in Bastrop 50+ years.	Occupation/Profession County Employee
Have you filed an application here before? YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> If so, when? 2008		
Do you reside within the City Limits of Bastrop? YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> Currently Employed YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>		
<i>Note: Various boards, commissions and committees of the City either allow for or require appointments of persons who reside in the County, the City's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction, and/or the Bastrop Independent School District. For more information on this please refer to the Articles of Incorporation or By Laws of the entities of Interest. The City Secretary is able to assist in obtaining copies of the By-Laws, upon request.</i>		

SECTION B: REFERENCES	
<i>Please list three professional references.</i>	
Full Name Rose Pietsch	Relationship Supervisor
Company Bastrop County Clerk	Phone 512-332-7236
Full Name Donna Van Gilder	Relationship Friend
Company Bastrop County Justice of the Peace	Phone 512-581-4258
Full Name Gayle Wilhelm	Relationship Friend
Company Bastrop County Judge's Office	Phone 512-332-7201

SECTION C: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
<i>List any organizations / non-profit organizations that you are a member of and any additional information you would like us to consider.</i>
Texas Municipal League, Texas Recreation and Park Society, Kerr Community Center Board, Bastrop Chamber of Commerce, Bastrop County MLK Holiday Commission, Bastrop Main Street Board, National Recreation and Park Association.

SECTION D: PROFESSIONAL AND/OR COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES
Comments: <i>Please indicate any professional and or community activities that you are associated with.</i>
Bastrop City and County organizations including BEST (Bastrop*Elgin*Smithville*Texas)

SECTION E: BOARDS/COMMISSIONS/COMMITTEES		
Please indicate the Boards, Commissions or Committees you are interested in serving. List in order of preference.		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Parks Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Economic Development Corporation	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Housing Authority
<input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Commission	<input type="checkbox"/> Board of Adjustment	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Standards Board of Adjustments
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Main Street Advisory Board and Appeals	<input type="checkbox"/> Fairview Cemetery Advisory Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Art in Public Places Board
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Library Board (<input type="checkbox"/> City Resident / <input type="checkbox"/> BISD Area Resident)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Automated Red Light Advisory Committee	<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Historic Landmark Commission	*Please indicate which position(s) you are qualified to serve under. <input type="checkbox"/> Architect, Planner, Designer <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed Real Estate Professional <input type="checkbox"/> Own Commercial Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> Own Residential Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> General Resident of City of Bastrop <input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Member <input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop County Historic Society Member	

DISCLAIMER AND SIGNATURE	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is understood and agreed upon that any misrepresentation by me on this application will be sufficient cause for cancellation of this application and/or separation from the board/commission/committee. I give the City of Bastrop the right to investigate all references and to secure additional information about me, if related. I hereby release from liability the City of Bastrop and its representatives for seeking such information and all other persons, corporations or organizations for furnishing such information. This application is kept on active file at the City Secretary's Office for 1 year. At the conclusion of this time, if I have not heard from the City Secretary and still wish to be considered for a board/commission/committee, it will be necessary to fill out a new application. I understand that just as I am free to resign at any time, the City of Bastrop reserves the right to terminate my status as member at any time, with or without cause and without prior notice. I understand that no representative of the City of Bastrop has the authority to make any assurances to the contrary. I understand it is the City of Bastrop's policy not to refuse to hire a qualified individual with a disability because of this person's need for an accommodation that would be required by the ADA. 	
Signature 	Date 7-3-2014

WRITTEN NOTICE
A hardcopy of this application with the original signature must be printed and mailed to be officially accepted for a board/commission/committee. Please return by mail or in person to:
City of Bastrop, TX City Secretary's Office 1311 Chestnut Street Bastrop, Texas 78602

OFFICE USE ONLY			
Date Application Received:	7/3/14	Application Received by:	
Position Appointed:		Date Appointed:	
Term Starts:		Term Expires:	

CITY OF BASTROP

AGENDA ITEM

A-23

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: July 1, 2014

MEETING DATE: July 3, 2014

- 1. Agenda Item: Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and **subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014** by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **BRANDON JOHNSON** an HC Resident as **PLACE 5** member of the **HUNTERS CROSSING LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORPORATION BOARD**; a **THREE-YEAR TERM** that expires in **JUNE 2017**.
- 2. Party Making Request: Ken Kesselus, Mayor
- 3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: **Yes X** No _____
- 4. Policy Implication: _____
- 5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No _____ **N/A**
 Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
 Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
 Amount Remaining: _____
- 6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____
- 7. Routing: **NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE**

Please see narrative under A-17.

8. Mayor Recommendation: Mayor Orr appointed Brandon Johnson as the first resident member of the board. He is a bright young man who lives in Hunter’s Crossing and has gained a good working knowledge of the PID’s responsibilities and limitations.

I am very pleased to appoint Brandon Johnson to the PID board.

- 9. Advisory Board: _____Approved _____Disapproved _____None
- 10. Manager’s Recommendation: _____Approved _____Disapproved _____None
- 11. Action Taken: _____



Please RETURN by June 27, 2014 CITY OF BASTROP

c/o Elizabeth Lopez, City Secretary

City Secretary's Office
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602
(512) 332-8800
http://www.cityofbastrop.org

Application for
City Board/Commission/Committee
Please Print or Type Clearly.

received
4/20/14

New Appointment:

Request for Re-Appointment:

SECTION A: APPLICANT INFORMATION			
Last Name	Johnson	First	Brandon
		Middle	Kyle
Street Address	103 Thompson Trl		Apartment/Unit #
City	Bastrop	State	Texas
		ZIP Code	78602
Phone	(512) 332-2230	E-mail Address	brandon.johnson@bluebonnet-coop
Date Available	Now	I have lived in Bastrop	8 years.
		Occupation/Profession	Safety & Training Supervisor
Have you filed an application here before?		YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		If so, when?	
Do you reside within the City Limits of Bastrop?		YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
		Currently Employed	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>
<p><i>Note: Various boards, commissions and committees of the City either allow for or require appointments of persons who reside in the County, the City's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction, and/or the Bastrop Independent School District. For more information on this please refer to the Articles of Incorporation or By Laws of the entities of interest. The City Secretary is able to assist in obtaining copies of the By-Laws, upon request.</i></p>			

SECTION B: REFERENCES	
Please list three professional references.	
Full Name	Ken Kesselus
Relationship	CO-Worker
Company	Bluebonnet Electric
Phone	(512) 940-7897
Full Name	Tim Self
Relationship	Employer / Training Materials Provider
Company	ISPC
Phone	(407) 808-6468
Full Name	Robert Thompson
Relationship	Supervisor
Company	Bluebonnet Electric
Phone	(713) 202-6575

SECTION C: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
<p>List any organizations / non-profit organizations that your are a member of and any additional information you would like us to consider.</p> <p>I am a Resident of Hunters Crossing and a Military Veteran</p>

SECTION D: PROFESSIONAL AND/OR COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES
<p>Comments: Please indicate any professional and or community activities that you are associated with.</p> <p>Cast for kids Volunteer</p> <p>Coach for T-ball, kid pitch and flag Football</p>

SECTION E: BOARDS/COMMISSIONS/COMMITTEES

Please indicate the Boards, Commissions or Committees you are interested in serving. List in order of preference.

<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Parks Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Economic Development Corporation	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Housing Authority
<input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Commission	<input type="checkbox"/> Board of Adjustment	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Standards Board of Adjustments
<input type="checkbox"/> Main Street Advisory Board and Appeals	<input type="checkbox"/> Fairview Cemetery Advisory Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Art in Public Places Board
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Library Board (<input type="checkbox"/> City Resident / <input type="checkbox"/> BISD Area Resident)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Automated Red Light Advisory Committee	<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Historic Landmark Commission	*Please indicate which position(s) you are qualified to serve under. <input type="checkbox"/> Architect, Planner, Designer <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed Real Estate Professional <input type="checkbox"/> Own Commercial Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> Own Residential Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> General Resident of City of Bastrop <input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Member <input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop County Historic Society Member	

DISCLAIMER AND SIGNATURE

- It is understood and agreed upon that any misrepresentation by me on this application will be sufficient cause for cancellation of this application and/or separation from the board/commission/committee.
- I give the City of Bastrop the right to investigate all references and to secure additional information about me, if related. I hereby release from liability the City of Bastrop and its representatives for seeking such information and all other persons, corporations or organizations for furnishing such information.
- This application is kept on active file at the City Secretary's Office for 1 year. At the conclusion of this time, if I have not heard from the City Secretary and still wish to be considered for a board/commission/committee, it will be necessary to fill out a new application.
- I understand that just as I am free to resign at any time, the City of Bastrop reserves the right to terminate my status as member at any time, with or without cause and without prior notice. I understand that no representative of the City of Bastrop has the authority to make any assurances to the contrary.
- I understand it is the City of Bastrop's policy not to refuse to hire a qualified individual with a disability because of this person's need for an accommodation that would be required by the ADA.

Signature *Bruce Johnson* Date *6-17-14*

WRITTEN NOTICE

A hardcopy of this application with the original signature must be printed and mailed to be officially accepted for a board/commission/committee. Please return by mail or in person to:

City of Bastrop, TX
 City Secretary's Office
 1311 Chestnut Street
 Bastrop, Texas 78602

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Application Received:	<i>6/20/14</i>	Application Received by:	<i>[Signature]</i>
Position Appointed:		Date Appointed:	
Term Starts:		Term Expires:	

CITY OF BASTROP

AGENDA ITEM

A-24

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: July 1, 2014

MEETING DATE: July 3, 2014

1. Agenda Item: Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and **subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014** by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **RICHARD KINDRED** as **PLACE 6** member of the **IMPACT FEE COMMITTEE** and the **PLANNING /ZONING COMMISSION** ; a **THREE-YEAR TERM** that expires in **JUNE 2017**.

2. Party Making Request: Ken Kesselus, Mayor

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: **Yes X** No _____

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No _____ **N/A**
Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: **NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE**

8. Mayor Recommendation: Richard has done well on the commission, providing the perspective of one who lives in a well-planned development with property-owner restrictions. He freely speaks his mind and thinks independently. I appoint Richard Kindred to the Planning and Zoning Commission and the Impact Fee Board.

Impact Fee Advisory Committee - Chapter 10 Subdivisions, Article 10

In accordance with Chapter 395 of Texas Local Government Code the Impact Fee Advisory Committee shall assist the City in adopting land use assumptions, review the Capital Improvement Program (CIP) regarding water and wastewater and monitor and evaluate implementation of the CIP as well as advise the City regarding impact fees. Membership consists of member's from the Planning and Zoning Commission with the addition of a member from the real estate profession that resides within extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ).

Planning and Zoning Commission - Chapter 14 Zoning Ordinance, Section 8

In accordance with Subchapter 211.007 of Texas Local Government Code and the City Charter the Planning and Zoning Commission (P&Z) shall consist of nine (9) members which serve as an advisory body to the City Council. The P&Z shall make recommendations regarding amendments to the Comprehensive Plan, changes of zoning, Conditional Use Permits (CUP) and shall make recommendations regarding the approval of the plats of subdivisions as may be submitted to it for review and other planning related matters. The Planning and Zoning Commission shall serve in an advisory capacity on any planning related item(s) in the City.

9. Advisory Board: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

10. Manager's Recommendation: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

11. Action Taken: _____



Please RETURN by June 27, 2014

CITY OF BASTROP

c/o Elizabeth Lopez, City Secretary

City Secretary's Office
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602
(512) 332-8800

http://www.cityofbastrop.org

Application for
City Board/Commission/Committee
Please Print or Type Clearly.

RECEIVED

New Appointment:

Request for Re-Appointment:

SECTION A: APPLICANT INFORMATION

Last Name	Kindred	First	Richard	Middle	E
Street Address	608 Elizabeth Lane			Apartment/Unit #	
City	BASTROP	State	TEXAS	ZIP Code	78602
Phone	(512) 779-1181	E-mail Address	RKindred@Austin.RR.com		
Date Available	now	I have lived in Bastrop	23	years.	Occupation/Profession
Have you filed an application here before?		YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>	If so, when?	
Do you reside within the City Limits of Bastrop?		YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>	Currently Employed	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>

Note: Various boards, commissions and committees of the City either allow for or require appointments of persons who reside in the County, the City's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction, and/or the Bastrop Independent School District. For more information on this please refer to the Articles of Incorporation or By Laws of the entities of interest. The City Secretary is able to assist in obtaining copies of the By-Laws, upon request.

SECTION B: REFERENCES

Please list three professional references.

Full Name	Rev. Bernie Jackson	Relationship	Friend
Company	Family Crisis Center	Phone	(512) 332-1967 512-321-7760
Full Name	Albert L. Black	Relationship	Brotherhood President / St. John Assoc
Company	Child Inc	Phone	(512) 451-7361
Full Name	Tommie Oates	Relationship	Friend
Company	State of Texas - Facilities Commission	Phone	(512) 463-3446

SECTION C: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

List any organizations / non-profit organizations that your are a member of and any additional information you would like us to consider.

ATTACHED

SECTION D: PROFESSIONAL AND/OR COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES

Comments: Please indicate any professional and or community activities that you are associated with.

ATTACHED

SECTION E: BOARDS/COMMISSIONS/COMMITTEES

Please indicate the Boards, Commissions or Committees you are interested in serving. List in order of preference.

<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Parks Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Economic Development Corporation	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Housing Authority
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Commission	<input type="checkbox"/> Board of Adjustment	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Standards Board of Adjustments
<input type="checkbox"/> Main Street Advisory Board and Appeals	<input type="checkbox"/> Fairview Cemetery Advisory Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Art in Public Places Board
<input type="checkbox"/> Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Library Board (<input type="checkbox"/> City Resident / <input type="checkbox"/> BISD Area Resident)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Automated Red Light Advisory Committee	<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Historic Landmark Commission	*Please indicate which position(s) you are qualified to serve under. <input type="checkbox"/> Architect, Planner, Designer <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed Real Estate Professional <input type="checkbox"/> Own Commercial Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> Own Residential Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> General Resident of City of Bastrop <input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Member <input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop County Historic Society Member	

DISCLAIMER AND SIGNATURE

- It is understood and agreed upon that any misrepresentation by me on this application will be sufficient cause for cancellation of this application and/or separation from the board/commission/committee.
- I give the City of Bastrop the right to investigate all references and to secure additional information about me, if related. I hereby release from liability the City of Bastrop and its representatives for seeking such information and all other persons, corporations or organizations for furnishing such information.
- This application is kept on active file at the City Secretary's Office for 1 year. At the conclusion of this time, if I have not heard from the City Secretary and still wish to be considered for a board/commission/committee, it will be necessary to fill out a new application.
- I understand that just as I am free to resign at any time, the City of Bastrop reserves the right to terminate my status as member at any time, with or without cause and without prior notice. I understand that no representative of the City of Bastrop has the authority to make any assurances to the contrary.
- I understand it is the City of Bastrop's policy not to refuse to hire a qualified individual with a disability because of this person's need for an accommodation that would be required by the ADA.

Signature Richard Kindred Date 6/22/14

WRITTEN NOTICE

A hardcopy of this application with the original signature must be printed and mailed to be officially accepted for a board/commission/committee. Please return by mail or in person to:

City of Bastrop, TX
 City Secretary's Office
 1311 Chestnut Street
 Bastrop, Texas 78602

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Application Received:	<u>6/24/14</u>	Application Received by:	<u>[Signature]</u>
Position Appointed:		Date Appointed:	
Term Starts:		Term Expires:	

RICHARD KINDREB

Hello please let it be known that in addition to being a family man, I devote an extensive amount of time to **Macedonia First Baptist Church (MBC)** where I have been a member for over 20 years. While a member of MBC I have held various positions including, Chairman of Finance, Finance Committee Member, Sunday School Superintendent, Brotherhood President and Deacon Board Member. Currently I am serving as Chairman of the Deacon Board (8 Deacons) which is a position I have held over the last 8 years. The position requires me to assist my Pastor and oversee the daily business and services of MBC.

Outside of serving at MBC I am a member of **St. John Regular Baptist Association** where I have served as Bastrop Sub-District Brotherhood President for the last 6 years. As Bastrop Sub-District President, I direct the Brotherhood programs for 7 area churches in Bastrop County in addition to 2 churches in LaGrange, Texas.

I have served a prior term as **Planning and Zoning Commissioner for the City of Bastrop**, until June 2014 when my term expired.

Previously served as Board Secretary for The Bastrop County Women's Shelter, dba **Family Crisis Center**. My current 3 year term expires October 2014 (6th year of 6 year term limit).

I am a past Board Member of the **Bastrop County Taxpayers Association**.

Meals on Wheels Volunteer for the last 5 years.

Audit Team Member for the **Riverside Grove HOA**.

I have also worked with various political campaigns.

In my current position at the Public Utility Commission of Texas (PUCT) which I have held for the last 12 years, I am responsible for resolving electric and telecom industry complaints filed with the Customer Protection Division of the PUCT.

Prior to joining the PUCT I retired from Austin Energy – Revenue Measurement Division after 27 years of employment. In that position I managed field services operations which included meter reading, initiation/ disconnection of electric and water services, current diversion, collections and walk-in services.



6/22/2014

CITY OF BASTROP

AGENDA ITEM

A-25

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: July 1, 2014

MEETING DATE: July 3, 2014

1. Agenda Item: Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and **subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014** by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **DAVID BRAGG** as **PLACE 8** member of the **IMPACT FEE COMMITTEE** and the **PLANNING /ZONING COMMISSION** ; a **THREE-YEAR TERM** that expires in **JUNE 2017**.
2. Party Making Request: Ken Kesselus, Mayor
3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: **Yes X** No _____
4. Policy Implication: _____
5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No _____ **N/A**
 Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
 Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
 Amount Remaining: _____
6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____
7. Routing: **NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE**
8. Mayor Recommendation: While I understand that is it unusual for a mayor making an appointment of one person to comment on why he is not appointing another person, there is specific concern on the council about this matter, so I feel compelled to explain the latter before mentioning David.

Debbie Moore formerly held place 8 on P&Z. My decision not to appoint her to a term beginning in 2014 is not personal and is not based on any lack of confidence in her. In fact, when there was a vacancy several years ago, I recruited her, persuaded Mayor Orr to appoint her, and voted to confirm her as a member of the Planning and Zoning Commission.

When I became mayor and considered the fact that Debbie is a Democratic nominee for Justice of the Peace, Precinct 1, I felt uneasy about having someone in such a position in partisan politics serving on a board of a city that is thoroughly and legally non-partisan. I sought advice from the city manager who told me that such a situation could create problems for the city. He told me that while he was city manager of Mission, Texas, he witnessed a situation in which a city board member running for a county office led to a great deal of disruption within the city council and became very divisive. The city attorney advised me about the “spirit” of laws requiring certain office holders to resign in order to run for another office. She observed that what this involves is similar to other situations that without such a provision could create a kind of conflict of loyalty on the part of the candidate as the candidate might be prone to shift interest and allegiance from the current constituents to the voters of the office being sought.

I decided then to establish a policy about not appointing citizens to a commission, committee, or board who are involved as candidates or are office holders in partisan political positions. When Debbie asked to be appointed to a new term on P&Z, I told her of my decision. She let me know that she disagreed and wrote a note stating her concerns about my decision. I told her that I would review her expressions and seek further advice.

Consequently, I circled back with Mike and shared Debbie’s note with him. He did not change his position. J.C. was on vacation, so I consulted with two other prominent attorneys. I also had a thorough conversation with Judge Chris Duggan. All of these legal experts agreed with my policy and encouraged me not to change it. Finally, I talked separately to three experienced mayors of small towns who have similar appointive power. Each of them agreed with my policy and said that faced with a similar situation they would act as I proposed. Accordingly, my policy remains unchanged.

David Bragg is a most worthy citizen to serve on P&Z. He lives in a section of town, Piney Ridge, which is one of our moderately new subdivision and he has an office on Chestnut Street, giving him a good, close-up view of important aspects of life in Bastrop that come before this board. He has served admirably on the Parks Board, demonstrating his love for this community and his commitment to serving it well. His colleagues have shown their confidence in him by choosing him to lead the Bastrop County Bar Association. David’s ability to understand the complexities and nuances that often arise in matters before P&Z will enable him to provide a very helpful perspective.

I appoint David Bragg to the Planning and Zoning Commission and the Impact Fee Board.

Impact Fee Advisory Committee - Chapter 10 Subdivisions, Article 10

In accordance with Chapter 395 of Texas Local Government Code the Impact Fee Advisory Committee shall assist the City in adopting land use assumptions, review the Capital Improvement Program (CIP) regarding water and wastewater and monitor and evaluate implementation of the CIP as well as advise the City regarding impact fees. Membership consists of member’s from the Planning and Zoning Commission with the addition of a member from the real estate profession that resides within extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ).

Planning and Zoning Commission - Chapter 14 Zoning Ordinance, Section 8

In accordance with Subchapter 211.007 of Texas Local Government Code and the City Charter the Planning and Zoning Commission (P&Z) shall consist of nine (9) members which serve as an advisory body to the City Council. The P&Z shall make recommendations regarding amendments to the Comprehensive Plan, changes of zoning, Conditional Use Permits (CUP) and shall make recommendations regarding the approval of the plats of subdivisions as may be submitted to it for review and other planning related matters. The Planning and Zoning Commission shall serve in an advisory capacity on any planning related item(s) in the City.

- 9. Advisory Board: _____Approved _____Disapproved _____None
- 10. Manager’s Recommendation: _____Approved _____Disapproved _____None
- 11. Action Taken: _____



Please RETURN by June 27, 2014

CITY OF BASTROP

c/o Elizabeth Lopez, City Secretary

City Secretary's Office
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602
(512) 332-8800

http://www.cityofbastrop.org

Application for
City Board/Commission/Committee
Please Print or Type Clearly.

RECEIVED
7/22/14

New Appointment:

Request for Re-Appointment:

SECTION A: APPLICANT INFORMATION			
Last Name	BRAGG	First	DAVID
Middle	F		
Street Address	106 POSTOAK RIM		Apartment/Unit #
City	BASTROP	State	TX
ZIP Code	78602		
Phone	(512) 581-0061	E-mail Address	dbragg@sbcglobal.net
Date Available	Now	I have lived in Bastrop	8 years.
Occupation/Profession	LAWYER		
Have you filed an application here before?	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>	If so, when? 2012
Do you reside within the City Limits of Bastrop?	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>	Currently Employed YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>
<p><i>Note: Various boards, commissions and committees of the City either allow for or require appointments of persons who reside in the County, the City's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction, and/or the Bastrop Independent School District. For more information on this please refer to the Articles of Incorporation or By Laws of the entities of interest. The City Secretary is able to assist in obtaining copies of the By-Laws, upon request.</i></p>			

SECTION B: REFERENCES	
Please list three professional references.	
Full Name	Chris Duggan
Relationship	Professional / friend
Company	DISTRICT JUDGE
Phone	(512) 581-4037
Full Name	Bryan Goertz
Relationship	Professional / friend
Company	DISTRICT ATTORNEY
Phone	(512) 581-7125
Full Name	Frank Evans
Relationship	Professional / friend
Company	Retired Judge
Phone	(832) 465-2800

SECTION C: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
<p>List any organizations / non-profit organizations that your are a member of and any additional information you would like us to consider.</p> <p>Rotary Club of Bastrop (past chair, Service Projects Committee) President, Bastrop County Bar Association</p>

SECTION D: PROFESSIONAL AND/OR COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES
<p>Comments: Please indicate any professional and or community activities that you are associated with.</p> <p>Author, Dramaturge, "The Killing of Deputy Sheriff Isaac Bose Haffington" Bastrop Opera House, May 2014 (scholarship fundraiser)</p>

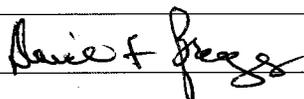
SECTION E: BOARDS/COMMISSIONS/COMMITTEES

Please indicate the Boards, Commissions or Committees you are interested in serving. List in order of preference.

<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Parks Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Economic Development Corporation	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Housing Authority
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Commission	<input type="checkbox"/> Board of Adjustment	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Standards Board of Adjustments
<input type="checkbox"/> Main Street Advisory Board and Appeals	<input type="checkbox"/> Fairview Cemetery Advisory Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Art in Public Places Board
<input type="checkbox"/> Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Library Board (<input type="checkbox"/> City Resident / <input type="checkbox"/> BISD Area Resident)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Automated Red Light Advisory Committee	<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Historic Landmark Commission	*Please indicate which position(s) you are qualified to serve under. <input type="checkbox"/> Architect, Planner, Designer <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed Real Estate Professional <input type="checkbox"/> Own Commercial Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> Own Residential Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> General Resident of City of Bastrop <input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Member <input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop County Historic Society Member	

DISCLAIMER AND SIGNATURE

- It is understood and agreed upon that any misrepresentation by me on this application will be sufficient cause for cancellation of this application and/or separation from the board/commission/committee.
- I give the City of Bastrop the right to investigate all references and to secure additional information about me, if related. I hereby release from liability the City of Bastrop and its representatives for seeking such information and all other persons, corporations or organizations for furnishing such information.
- This application is kept on active file at the City Secretary's Office for 1 year. At the conclusion of this time, if I have not heard from the City Secretary and still wish to be considered for a board/commission/committee, it will be necessary to fill out a new application.
- I understand that just as I am free to resign at any time, the City of Bastrop reserves the right to terminate my status as member at any time, with or without cause and without prior notice. I understand that no representative of the City of Bastrop has the authority to make any assurances to the contrary.
- I understand it is the City of Bastrop's policy not to refuse to hire a qualified individual with a disability because of this person's need for an accommodation that would be required by the ADA.

Signature  Date 6-11-2014

WRITTEN NOTICE

A hardcopy of this application with the original signature must be printed and mailed to be officially accepted for a board/commission/committee. Please return by mail or in person to:

City of Bastrop, TX
 City Secretary's Office
 1311 Chestnut Street
 Bastrop, Texas 78602

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Application Received:	6-17-2014	Application Received by:	
Position Appointed:		Date Appointed:	
Term Starts:		Term Expires:	

CITY OF BASTROP

AGENDA ITEM

A-26

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: July 1, 2014

MEETING DATE: July 3, 2014

1. Agenda Item: Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and **subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014** by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **WILLIAM ENNIS** as **PLACE 9** member of the **IMPACT FEE COMMITTEE** and the **PLANNING /ZONING COMMISSION** ; a **THREE-YEAR TERM** that expires in **JUNE 2017**.

2. Party Making Request: Ken Kesselus, Mayor

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: **Yes X** No _____

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No _____ N/A

Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____

Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____

Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE

8. Mayor Recommendation: Bill Ennis has been a wonderful example of individuals who conscientiously choose to move to Bastrop and quickly become involved in a city that they love. For more than two decades he has served on many boards, committees, and volunteer activities that have enriched us all. He is here to stay and continues to offer himself for our benefit. As the original and long-time chair of our Historic Landmark Commission and in fact its initiator, he gained a great deal of knowledge about matters that often arise at P&Z because of the relatively unplanned nature of our old town. He has a sharp mind, a courageous attitude, and the ability to be an effective team player.

I appoint William Ennis to the Planning and Zoning Commission and the Impact Fee Board.

Impact Fee Advisory Committee - Chapter 10 Subdivisions, Article 10

In accordance with Chapter 395 of Texas Local Government Code the Impact Fee Advisory Committee shall assist the City in adopting land use assumptions, review the Capital Improvement Program (CIP) regarding water and wastewater and monitor and evaluate implementation of the CIP as well as advise the City regarding impact fees. Membership consists of member's from the Planning and Zoning Commission with the addition of a member from the real estate profession that resides within extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ).

Planning and Zoning Commission - Chapter 14 Zoning Ordinance, Section 8

In accordance with Subchapter 211.007 of Texas Local Government Code and the City Charter the Planning and Zoning Commission (P&Z) shall consist of nine (9) members which serve as an advisory body to the City Council. The P&Z shall make recommendations regarding amendments to the Comprehensive Plan, changes of zoning, Conditional Use Permits (CUP) and shall make recommendations regarding the approval of the plats of subdivisions as may be submitted to it for review and other planning related matters. The Planning and Zoning Commission shall serve in an advisory capacity on any planning related item(s) in the City.

9. Advisory Board: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

10. Manager's Recommendation: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

11. Action Taken: _____



Please RETURN by June 27, 2014

CITY OF BASTROP

c/o Elizabeth Lopez, City Secretary

City Secretary's Office
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602
(512) 332-8800

http://www.cityofbastrop.org

Application for
City Board/Commission/Committee
Please Print or Type Clearly.

RECEIVED
[Signature]

New Appointment:

Request for Re-Appointment:

SECTION A: APPLICANT INFORMATION

Last Name	Ennis	First	William	Middle	Lance
Street Address	1408 Pecan Street			Apartment/Unit #	
City	Bastrop	State	TX	ZIP Code	78602
Phone	(512) 925 - 2295		E-mail Address	bennis@txoga.org	
Date Available	Immediately	I have lived in Bastrop	22½	years.	Occupation/Profession
					Trade Association
Have you filed an application here before?	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>	If so, when?	As Landmark Commission Member	
Do you reside within the City Limits of Bastrop?	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>	Currently Employed	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>

Note: Various boards, commissions and committees of the City either allow for or require appointments of persons who reside in the County, the City's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction, and/or the Bastrop Independent School District. For more information on this please refer to the Articles of Incorporation or By Laws of the entities of interest. The City Secretary is able to assist in obtaining copies of the By-Laws, upon request.

SECTION B: REFERENCES

Please list three professional references.

Full Name	The Rev. Lisa Stolley Hines	Relationship	Priest
Company	Calvary Episcopal Church	Phone	(512) 303- 7515
Full Name	Kay Garcia McAnally	Relationship	Friend
Company	City Council	Phone	(512) 581- 1341
Full Name	Dr. Robert Dougherty	Relationship	Friend
Company	Private Medical Practice	Phone	(512) 581-5016

SECTION C: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

List any organizations / non-profit organizations that your are a member of and any additional information you would like us to consider.

I am a long time member of the Texas Society of Association Executives; the American Society of Association Executives; the Texas Public Relations Society; the Texas Daily Newspaper Association; the Galveston Historical Foundation; recognized by the Bastrop Chamber as a Point of Light & by the University of Texas Chancellor's Council.

SECTION D: PROFESSIONAL AND/OR COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES

Comments: Please indicate any professional and or community activities that you are associated with.

Former chair of the City's Historic Landmark Commission; former board member, secretary, treasurer, vice president & president of the Bastrop County Historical Society and current Advisor to the Board; former member of the Main Street Advisory Board and its Design Committee; former chair of Calvary Church Long Range Planning Committee; and others.

SECTION E: BOARDS/COMMISSIONS/COMMITTEES

Please indicate the Boards, Commissions or Committees you are interested in serving. List in order of preference.

<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Parks Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Economic Development Corporation	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Housing Authority
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Commission	<input type="checkbox"/> Board of Adjustment	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Standards Board of Adjustments
<input type="checkbox"/> Main Street Advisory Board and Appeals	<input type="checkbox"/> Fairview Cemetery Advisory Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Art in Public Places Board
<input type="checkbox"/> Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Library Board (<input type="checkbox"/> City Resident / <input type="checkbox"/> BISD Area Resident)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Automated Red Light Advisory Committee	<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Historic Landmark Commission	*Please indicate which position(s) you are qualified to serve under. <input type="checkbox"/> Architect, Planner, Designer <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed Real Estate Professional <input type="checkbox"/> Own Commercial Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> Own Residential Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> General Resident of City of Bastrop <input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Member <input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop County Historic Society Member	

DISCLAIMER AND SIGNATURE

- It is understood and agreed upon that any misrepresentation by me on this application will be sufficient cause for cancellation of this application and/or separation from the board/commission/committee.
- I give the City of Bastrop the right to investigate all references and to secure additional information about me, if related. I hereby release from liability the City of Bastrop and its representatives for seeking such information and all other persons, corporations or organizations for furnishing such information.
- This application is kept on active file at the City Secretary's Office for 1 year. At the conclusion of this time, if I have not heard from the City Secretary and still wish to be considered for a board/commission/committee, it will be necessary to fill out a new application.
- I understand that just as I am free to resign at any time, the City of Bastrop reserves the right to terminate my status as member at any time, with or without cause and without prior notice. I understand that no representative of the City of Bastrop has the authority to make any assurances to the contrary.
- I understand it is the City of Bastrop's policy not to refuse to hire a qualified individual with a disability because of this person's need for an accommodation that would be required by the ADA.

Signature

William E. ...

Date

06/25/2014

WRITTEN NOTICE

A hardcopy of this application with the original signature must be printed and mailed to be officially accepted for a board/commission/committee. Please return by mail or in person to:

City of Bastrop, TX
 City Secretary's Office
 1311 Chestnut Street
 Bastrop, Texas 78602

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Application Received:	June 26, 2014	Application Received by:	Traci Chavez
Position Appointed:		Date Appointed:	
Term Starts:		Term Expires:	

CITY OF BASTROP

AGENDA ITEM

A-27

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: July 1, 2014

MEETING DATE: July 3, 2014

1. Agenda Item: Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and **subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014** by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **REBECCA BENNETT** as **PLACE 1** member of the **LIBRARY BOARD**; a **THREE-YEAR TERM** that expires in **JUNE 2017**..

2. Party Making Request: Ken Kesselus, Mayor

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: **Yes X** No _____

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No _____ **N/A**
Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: **NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE**

8. Mayor Recommendation:

Board Chairperson Mary Jo Jenkins assured me that Rebecca Bennett has been a very effective member of the board for a number of years. She is very supportive of the library and like all of us, she wants to do what will serve the community best. I have known Becky for many years, and I can't think of anybody who could serve better in this position.

Therefore, I appoint Rebecca Bennett as Place 1 Member of the Library Board.

9. Advisory Board: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

10. Manager's Recommendation: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

11. Action Taken: _____



Please RETURN by June 27, 2014

CITY OF BASTROP

c/o Elizabeth Lopez, City Secretary

City Secretary's Office
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602
(512) 332-8800

http://www.cityofbastrop.org

Application for
City Board/Commission/Committee
Please Print or Type Clearly.

RECEIVED
7/28/14

New Appointment:

Request for Re-Appointment:

SECTION A: APPLICANT INFORMATION

Last Name <i>Bennett</i>		First <i>Rebecca</i>	Middle <i>Δ</i>
Street Address <i>1605 Pecan St</i>		Apartment/Unit #	
City <i>Bastrop</i>		State <i>TX</i>	ZIP Code <i>78602</i>
Phone <i>(512) 964-6653</i>		E-mail Address <i>rebecca.bennett@gmail.com</i>	
Date Available <i>Immed.</i>	I have lived in Bastrop <i>17</i> years.		Occupation/Profession <i>teacher</i>
Have you filed an application here before? YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>		If so, when? <i>don't know</i>	
Do you reside within the City Limits of Bastrop? YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>		Currently Employed YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>	

Note: Various boards, commissions and committees of the City either allow for or require appointments of persons who reside in the County, the City's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction, and/or the Bastrop Independent School District. For more information on this please refer to the Articles of Incorporation or By Laws of the entities of interest. The City Secretary is able to assist in obtaining copies of the By-Laws, upon request.

SECTION B: REFERENCES

Please list three professional references.

Full Name <i>Terry Hamm</i>	Relationship <i>former colleague</i>
Company <i>TASSP / TASC</i>	Phone <i>(512) 308-2088</i>
Full Name <i>Lori Herschap</i>	Relationship <i>colleague</i>
Company <i>Cedar Creek HS</i>	Phone <i>(512) 332-6822</i>
Full Name <i>Monica Roffol</i>	Relationship <i>colleague</i>
Company <i>Bastrop HS</i>	Phone <i>(512) 303-1636</i>

SECTION C: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

List any organizations / non-profit organizations that your are a member of and any additional information you would like us to consider.

Bastrop Federation of Teachers

SECTION D: PROFESSIONAL AND/OR COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES

Comments: Please indicate any professional and or community activities that you are associated with.

SECTION E: BOARDS/COMMISSIONS/COMMITTEES

Please indicate the Boards, Commissions or Committees you are interested in serving. List in order of preference.

<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Parks Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Economic Development Corporation	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Housing Authority
<input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Commission	<input type="checkbox"/> Board of Adjustment	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Standards Board of Adjustments
<input type="checkbox"/> Main Street Advisory Board and Appeals	<input type="checkbox"/> Fairview Cemetery Advisory Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Art in Public Places Board
<input type="checkbox"/> Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation Board	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Library Board (<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> City Resident / <input type="checkbox"/> BISD Area Resident)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Automated Red Light Advisory Committee	<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Historic Landmark Commission	<p>*Please indicate which position(s) you are qualified to serve under.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Architect, Planner, Designer <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed Real Estate Professional <input type="checkbox"/> Own Commercial Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> Own Residential Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> General Resident of City of Bastrop <input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Member <input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop County Historic Society Member	

DISCLAIMER AND SIGNATURE

- It is understood and agreed upon that any misrepresentation by me on this application will be sufficient cause for cancellation of this application and/or separation from the board/commission/committee.
- I give the City of Bastrop the right to investigate all references and to secure additional information about me, if related. I hereby release from liability the City of Bastrop and its representatives for seeking such information and all other persons, corporations or organizations for furnishing such information.
- This application is kept on active file at the City Secretary's Office for 1 year. At the conclusion of this time, if I have not heard from the City Secretary and still wish to be considered for a board/commission/committee, it will be necessary to fill out a new application.
- I understand that just as I am free to resign at any time, the City of Bastrop reserves the right to terminate my status as member at any time, with or without cause and without prior notice. I understand that no representative of the City of Bastrop has the authority to make any assurances to the contrary.
- I understand it is the City of Bastrop's policy not to refuse to hire a qualified individual with a disability because of this person's need for an accommodation that would be required by the ADA.

Signature Rebecca Bennett Date 6/23/14

WRITTEN NOTICE

A hardcopy of this application with the original signature must be printed and mailed to be officially accepted for a board/commission/committee. Please return by mail or in person to:

City of Bastrop, TX
 City Secretary's Office
 1311 Chestnut Street
 Bastrop, Texas 78602

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Application Received:	<u>6/25/14</u>	Application Received by:	
Position Appointed:		Date Appointed:	
Term Starts:		Term Expires:	

CITY OF BASTROP

AGENDA ITEM

A-28

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: July 1, 2014

MEETING DATE: July 3, 2014

1. Agenda Item: Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and **subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014** by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **LISA CRICK** as **PLACE 9** member of the **LIBRARY BOARD**; a **THREE-YEAR TERM** that expires in **JUNE 2017**.

2. Party Making Request: Ken Kesselus, Mayor

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: **Yes X** No _____

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No _____ **N/A**
Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: **NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE**

8. Mayor Recommendation:

Board Chairperson Mary Jo Jenkins assured me that Lisa Crick has been a very effective member of the board for a number of years. She is very supportive of the library and like all of us, she wants to do what will serve the community best.

Therefore, I appoint Lisa Crick as Place 9 Member of the Library Board.

9. Advisory Board: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

10. Manager's Recommendation: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

11. Action Taken: _____



Please RETURN by June 27, 2014

CITY OF BASTROP

c/o Elizabeth Lopez, City Secretary

City Secretary's Office
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602
(512) 332-8800

http://www.cityofbastrop.org

Application for
City Board/Commission/Committee
Please Print or Type Clearly.

RECEIVED

New Appointment:

Request for Re-Appointment:

SECTION A: APPLICANT INFORMATION

Last Name	CRICK	First	LISA	Middle	B
Street Address	1091 Hwy 71 W			Apartment/Unit #	
City	Bastrop	State	TX	ZIP Code	78602
Phone	(512) 303-2424	E-mail Address	lisa.crick@ruralcapital.net		
Date Available	NOW	I have lived in Bastrop	21	years.	Occupation/Profession
				CASE WORKER	
Have you filed an application here before?		YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>	If so, when?	
				1999 ?	
Do you reside within the City Limits of Bastrop?		YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Currently Employed	
				YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>	

Note: Various boards, commissions and committees of the City either allow for or require appointments of persons who reside in the County, the City's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction, and/or the Bastrop Independent School District. For more information on this please refer to the Articles of Incorporation or By Laws of the entities of interest. The City Secretary is able to assist in obtaining copies of the By-Laws, upon request.

I own a home in the city of Bastrop. The county has one position on →

SECTION B: REFERENCES

Please list three professional references.

Full Name	Mickey Duvall	Relationship	Friend
Company	Library	Phone	(512) 321-5441
Full Name	Ben Williams	Relationship	Area manager
Company	WorkForce Solutions	Phone	(512) 303-3916 x2035
Full Name	Montie May	Relationship	Program manager
Company	Res Care	Phone	(512) 332-6039

SECTION C: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

List any organizations / non-profit organizations that your are a member of and any additional information you would like us to consider.

see below. I feel that it is an honor to serve the library and serve my community. I Love the Library!
THANK YOU.

SECTION D: PROFESSIONAL AND/OR COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES

Comments: Please indicate any professional and or community activities that you are associated with.

Bastrop Library Board - Vice President
Literacy Volunteers of Bastrop - Board member
Bastrop Friends of the animal shelter - volunteer
Friends of the Bastrop Public Library - volunteer

SECTION E: BOARDS/COMMISSIONS/COMMITTEES

Please indicate the Boards, Commissions or Committees you are interested in serving. List in order of preference.

<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Parks Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Economic Development Corporation	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Housing Authority
<input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Commission	<input type="checkbox"/> Board of Adjustment	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Standards Board of Adjustments
<input type="checkbox"/> Main Street Advisory Board and Appeals	<input type="checkbox"/> Fairview Cemetery Advisory Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Art in Public Places Board
<input type="checkbox"/> Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation Board	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Library Board (<input type="checkbox"/> City Resident / <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BISD Area Resident)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Automated Red Light Advisory Committee	<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Historic Landmark Commission	*Please indicate which position(s) you are qualified to serve under. <input type="checkbox"/> Architect, Planner, Designer <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed Real Estate Professional <input type="checkbox"/> Own Commercial Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> Own Residential Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> General Resident of City of Bastrop <input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Member <input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop County Historic Society Member	

DISCLAIMER AND SIGNATURE

- It is understood and agreed upon that any misrepresentation by me on this application will be sufficient cause for cancellation of this application and/or separation from the board/commission/committee.
- I give the City of Bastrop the right to investigate all references and to secure additional information about me, if related. I hereby release from liability the City of Bastrop and its representatives for seeking such information and all other persons, corporations or organizations for furnishing such information.
- This application is kept on active file at the City Secretary's Office for 1 year. At the conclusion of this time, if I have not heard from the City Secretary and still wish to be considered for a board/commission/committee, it will be necessary to fill out a new application.
- I understand that just as I am free to resign at any time, the City of Bastrop reserves the right to terminate my status as member at any time, with or without cause and without prior notice. I understand that no representative of the City of Bastrop has the authority to make any assurances to the contrary.
- I understand it is the City of Bastrop's policy not to refuse to hire a qualified individual with a disability because of this person's need for an accommodation that would be required by the ADA.

Signature Lisa B. Creek Date 6-16-14

the Library Board. I have been that position.

WRITTEN NOTICE

A hardcopy of this application with the original signature must be printed and mailed to be officially accepted for a board/commission/committee. Please return by mail or in person to:

City of Bastrop, TX
 City Secretary's Office
 1311 Chestnut Street
 Bastrop, Texas 78602

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Application Received:	<u>6/7/14</u>	Application Received by:	<u>[Signature]</u>
Position Appointed:		Date Appointed:	
Term Starts:		Term Expires:	

CITY OF BASTROP

AGENDA ITEM

A-29

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: July 1, 2014

MEETING DATE: July 3, 2014

1. Agenda Item: Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and **subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014** by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **KEITH GOERTZ** as **PLACE 4** member of the **MAIN STREET ADVISORY BOARD**; a **TWO-YEAR TERM** that expires in **JUNE 2016**.

2. Party Making Request: Ken Kesselus, Mayor

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: **Yes X** No _____

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No _____ N/A
Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: **NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE**

8. Mayor Recommendation:

Please see attached letter from Steve Dewire regarding recommendations from the Main Street Board.

Following the recommendation of the Main Street Board, I appoint Keith Goertz to the Main Street Board.

9. Advisory Board: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

10. Manager's Recommendation: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

11. Action Taken: _____



CITY OF BASTROP

City Secretary's Office
 1311 Chestnut Street
 Bastrop, Texas 78602
 (512) 332-8800
 http://www.cityofbastrop.org

Application for
 City Board/Commission/Committee
 Please Print or Type Clearly.



New Appointment:

Request for Re-Appointment:

SECTION A: APPLICANT INFORMATION		
Last Name	Goertz	First Keith Middle A
Street Address	3672 FM 535	
City	Red Rock	State TX ZIP Code 78662
Phone	512-431-9008	E-mail Address keithgoertz@gmail.com
Date Available	7/28/14	I have lived in Bastrop ^{total 30} years. Occupation/Profession Teacher
Have you filed an application here before? YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If so, when?		
Do you reside within the City Limits of Bastrop? YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Currently Employed YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>		
<p><i>Note: Various boards, commissions and committees of the City either allow for or require appointments of persons who reside in the County, the City's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction, and/or the Bastrop Independent School District. For more information on this please refer to the Articles of Incorporation or By Laws of the entities of interest. The City Secretary is able to assist in obtaining copies of the By-Laws, upon request.</i></p>		

SECTION B: REFERENCES	
<i>Please list three professional references.</i>	
Full Name	Reid Sharp Relationship Friend
Company	First National Bank - Bastrop Phone 512-321-2561
Full Name	Adelaida Olivares Relationship Supervisor
Company	Principal - Cedar Creek High School Phone 512-772-7302
Full Name	Liz Wysocki Relationship Supervisor
Company	Assistant Principal - Cedar Creek High School Phone 512-772-7302

SECTION C: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
<p><i>List any organizations / non-profit organizations that your are a member of and any additional information you would like us to consider.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Graduate of Bastrop High School (1985) - Former Peace Corps Volunteer - Helped launch Denver Bike Share, a non-profit that operated the first large scale, high-tech bike share program in US. - Director of Finance and Operations for The Joshua School, a non-profit school specializing in autism spectrum disorders.

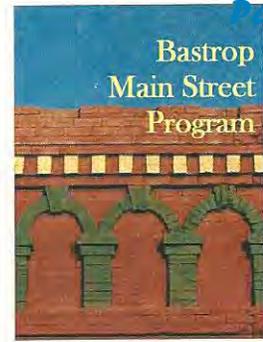
SECTION D: PROFESSIONAL AND/OR COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES
<p>Comments: <i>Please indicate any professional and or community activities that you are associated with.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Entrepreneur Ready Leadership Team - Association of Texas Professional Educators - Career Preparation Program Coordinator (2013/2014)

SECTION E: BOARDS/COMMISSIONS/COMMITTEES		
Please indicate the Boards, Commissions or Committees you are interested in serving. List in order of preference.		
<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Parks Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Economic Development Corporation	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Housing Authority
<input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Commission	<input type="checkbox"/> Board of Adjustment	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Standards Board of Adjustments
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Main Street Advisory Board and Appeals	<input type="checkbox"/> Fairview Cemetery Advisory Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Art in Public Places Board
<input type="checkbox"/> Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Library Board (<input type="checkbox"/> City Resident / <input type="checkbox"/> BISD Area Resident)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Automated Red Light Advisory Committee	<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Historic Landmark Commission	*Please indicate which position(s) you are qualified to serve under. <input type="checkbox"/> Architect, Planner, Designer <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed Real Estate Professional <input type="checkbox"/> Own Commercial Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> Own Residential Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> General Resident of City of Bastrop <input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Member <input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop County Historic Society Member	

DISCLAIMER AND SIGNATURE	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is understood and agreed upon that any misrepresentation by me on this application will be sufficient cause for cancellation of this application and/or separation from the board/commission/committee. I give the City of Bastrop the right to investigate all references and to secure additional information about me, if related. I hereby release from liability the City of Bastrop and its representatives for seeking such information and all other persons, corporations or organizations for furnishing such information. This application is kept on active file at the City Secretary's Office for 1 year. At the conclusion of this time, if I have not heard from the City Secretary and still wish to be considered for a board/commission/committee, it will be necessary to fill out a new application. I understand that just as I am free to resign at any time, the City of Bastrop reserves the right to terminate my status as member at any time, with or without cause and without prior notice. I understand that no representative of the City of Bastrop has the authority to make any assurances to the contrary. I understand it is the City of Bastrop's policy not to refuse to hire a qualified individual with a disability because of this person's need for an accommodation that would be required by the ADA. 	
Signature	Date 6/24/2014

WRITTEN NOTICE
A hardcopy of this application with the original signature must be printed and mailed to be officially accepted for a board/commission/committee. Please return by mail or in person to:
City of Bastrop, TX City Secretary's Office 1311 Chestnut Street Bastrop, Texas 78602

OFFICE USE ONLY			
Date Application Received:	6/24/14	Application Received by:	
Position Appointed:		Date Appointed:	
Term Starts:		Term Expires:	



June 30, 2014

Mayor Ken Kesselus
City of Bastrop
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, TX 78602

Dear Mayor Kesselus,

On behalf of the Main Street Advisory Board, we would like to submit our candidate for the open Board position being vacated by long serving member, Frank Huffman.

We will also express support for the two current Board members who have submitted their requests to be reappointed. Below please note the process from the organization's By-Laws:

ARTICLE III – MEMBERSHIP

1. The Board shall be composed of nine (9) voting members, plus ex-officio members.
2. The Organization Committee of the Board shall meet in November of each calendar year and will present nominations to the Board for members whose terms expire in June of the upcoming year. A list of nominees selected by the Board shall be recommended for appointment by the Mayor and confirmed by the Council.

The Board has engaged in a productive discussion about the current members, and the future goals that we have for balanced representation from our community.

MSAB is comprised of representatives of community organizations that have a key role in historic preservation and economic revitalization of the historic downtown. Additionally, we have individuals who have given a significant contribution in volunteer time, expertise in their careers, and a sincere care for our City.

The voting members currently represent:

- Hospitality: from B&B to medium and large property lodging
- Historical Society
- Downtown Business Alliance
- Local residents with Marketing, Finance, and Entrepreneurism backgrounds
- The Visitors Center

Other members include:

- The Chamber of Commerce
- Planning and Zoning
- BEDC
- Historic Landmark Commission
- The City Council as represented by Doc Jackson
- The City Manager

The MSAB serves as an Advisory Board to the City Council, and has a strong committee structure that meets monthly, completes tasks, supports projects, and brings issues to the Board for review. We have a wide diversity of individuals who participate actively on these committees as noted below:

- Design
- Economic Restructuring
- Organization
- Promotions

The Committee structure is a national model for Main Street organizations and that supports our work plan locally. Volunteerism is highly valued and reflects in the accomplishments and recognition that the Program has received since its inception in 2007.

Our Board goal is to promote candidates from these actively working groups for Board vacancies. Our commitment is to insure that the committee structure does just that.

The MSAB has also had a continuing conversation about our goals for the future, and the changing diversity of our community. We fully support your goal to have boards that are vigorous, and inclusive of new members who can bring fresh viewpoints and interests to the agendas of work.

The **Organization Committee** has presented the Board with their first choice for our one vacancy, and two of our current Board members who are requesting reappointment.

New Board Member:

Keith Goertz

Career and Technology Educator at Cedar Creek High School. Keith brings a strong connection to BISD which we feel is needed on the Board as the community continues to grow. He is actively engaged with the Entrepreneur Ready Leadership Team, which is a sub group of the Economic Restructuring Committee. Keith's has a high commitment to teaching these concepts to his students and fostering this mindset. One of his students from CCHS won first place in the Youth Entrepreneur Business Plan Competition.

For Reappointment:

Shawn Pletsch

Shawn is the co-chair of the MSAB Organization Committee. We continue to rely on her knowledge from 22 years on P&Z, and her business understanding and skill level in the hospitality industry.

Because this Board has term limits in the By-laws, this will be Shawn's last term for a time. With this reappointment, she can lead the Organization Committee to complete their project of making the Community Volunteer Center a viable addition to volunteerism in the community. Still to be put in place over the next two years is an annual Volunteer Fair, an archiving of the last 5 years of history for the BMSP, and completion of a totally interactive www.bastropvolunteercenter.org website that can be a center point for all organizations relying on volunteers to operate – including the city's fifteen Boards and Commissions.

Bonnie Coffey

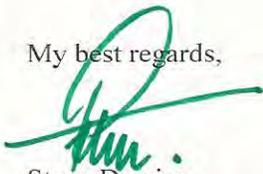
Bonnie serves as the Chair of the Entrepreneur Ready Leadership Team. We have been a model for this kind of project as it is not currently done in communities our size. ERLT has been a strong leadership effort to bring business thinking and advancement to students and adults. The winner of last year's adult Business Plan competition is opening her business next month! Additionally, we are the second community in Texas to be named as Entrepreneur Ready. This is a very significant accomplishment.

Many larger cities would have more resources to support the efforts regarding entrepreneurship and Bonnie in many ways has single handedly carried this banner for Main Street. She brings her background as an entrepreneur, Chamber executive, public speaker and champion of diversity to this board. Her leadership skills are many, and with this term on the Board and as chair of the Entrepreneur Ready Leadership Team she can cement the entrepreneurship projects into community fabric and have Bastrop known as a community that "builds our own" viable small businesses. Over the next two years she will build a strong team of volunteers dedicated to the entrepreneurship projects.

Thank you for reviewing and considering each of these individuals and we are happy to provide any additional information that may be needed or requested.

Looking forward as a Board, we will concentrate on promoting and/or maintaining members with specific skills, high levels of engagement, and to represent the diversity of our growing community. It is so exciting to see how much change and growth is in progress now, and more to come. We feel that the Bastrop Main Street Program is actively supporting and impacting this growth process. We appreciate being able to have representation from other equally active organizations and individuals.

My best regards,



Steve Dewire
Bastrop Main Street Program Advisory Board, President

Cc: Mike Talbot, City Manager
Elizabeth Lopez, City Secretary

CITY OF BASTROP

AGENDA ITEM

A-30

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: July 1, 2014

MEETING DATE: July 3, 2014

1. Agenda Item: Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and **subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014** by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **BONNIE COFFEY** as **PLACE 5** member of the **MAIN STREET ADVISORY BOARD**; a **TWO-YEAR TERM** that expires in **JUNE 2016**.

2. Party Making Request: Ken Kesselus, Mayor

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: **Yes X** No _____

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No _____ N/A
Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: **NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE**

8. Mayor Recommendation:

Please see letter from Steve Dewire under Item A-29, regarding recommendations from the Main Street Board.

In addition, one reason I raised the issue about diversity is that I received a communication from Bonnie about her concern over lack of diversity on one of our other boards, and I engaged her in a dialog about whether she felt the same way about all boards, including the Main Street Board. She assured me that she does. She also assured me that if I should appoint her to the board and if confirmed, she will work to make sure that the board follows through on the effort to provide more diversity.

Following the recommendation of the Main Street Board, I appoint Bonnie Coffey to the Main Street Advisory Board.

9. Advisory Board: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

10. Manager's Recommendation: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

11. Action Taken: _____



6/24/14

CITY OF BASTROP

City Secretary's Office
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602
(512) 332-8800
http://www.cityofbastrop.org

**Application for
City Board/Commission/Committee
Please Print or Type Clearly.**

New Appointment:

Request for Re-Appointment:

SECTION A: APPLICANT INFORMATION			
Last Name	Coffey	First	Bonita
		Middle	Lynne
Street Address	710 Jefferson Street		Apartment/Unit #
City	Bastrop	State	TX
		ZIP Code	78602
Phone	512.983.6481	E-mail Address	bcoffey123@gmail.com
Date Available	ASAP	I have lived in Bastrop	5 mos. years
		Occupation/Profession	Trainer/Consultant
Have you filed an application here before?	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>	If so, when?	when 1st appointed
Do you reside within the City Limits of Bastrop?	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>	Currently Employed	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>
<p><i>Note: Various boards, commissions and committees of the City either allow for or require appointments of persons who reside in the County, the City's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction, and/or the Bastrop Independent School District. For more information on this please refer to the Articles of Incorporation or By Laws of the entities of interest. The City Secretary is able to assist in obtaining copies of the By-Laws, upon request.</i></p>			

SECTION B: REFERENCES	
Please list three professional references.	
Full Name	Kay Garcia-McAnally
Relationship	Friend
Company	City Council
Phone	512.581.1341
Full Name	Jimmie Ann Vaughan
Relationship	Friend
Company	Retired
Phone	512.965.0000
Full Name	Russ & Lynda Miller
Relationship	Friends/Landlords
Company	
Phone	512.303.6841

SECTION C: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
<p>List any organizations / non-profit organizations that you are a member of and any additional information you would like us to consider.</p> <p>Entrepreneur-Ready Leadership Team, BMSP - Chair Entrepreneur Team With a Dream/Adult Entrepreneur</p>

SECTION D: PROFESSIONAL AND/OR COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES
<p>Comments: Please indicate any professional and or community activities that you are associated with.</p> <p>Chamber of Commerce Search Team</p>

SECTION E: BOARDS/COMMISSIONS/COMMITTEES

Please indicate the Boards, Commissions or Committees you are interested in serving. List in order of preference.

<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Parks Board	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Economic Development Corporation	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Housing Authority
<input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Commission	<input type="checkbox"/> Board of Adjustment	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Standards Board of Adjustments
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Main Street Advisory Board and Appeals	<input type="checkbox"/> Fairview Cemetery Advisory Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Art in Public Places Board
<input type="checkbox"/> Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Library Board (<input type="checkbox"/> City Resident / <input type="checkbox"/> BISD Area Resident)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Automated Red Light Advisory Committee	<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Historic Landmark Commission	*Please indicate which position(s) you are qualified to serve under. <input type="checkbox"/> Architect, Planner, Designer <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed Real Estate Professional <input type="checkbox"/> Own Commercial Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> Own Residential Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> General Resident of City of Bastrop <input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Member <input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop County Historic Society Member	

DISCLAIMER AND SIGNATURE

- It is understood and agreed upon that any misrepresentation by me on this application will be sufficient cause for cancellation of this application and/or separation from the board/commission/committee.
- I give the City of Bastrop the right to investigate all references and to secure additional information about me, if related. I hereby release from liability the City of Bastrop and its representatives for seeking such information and all other persons, corporations or organizations for furnishing such information.
- This application is kept on active file at the City Secretary's Office for 1 year. At the conclusion of this time, if I have not heard from the City Secretary and still wish to be considered for a board/commission/committee, it will be necessary to fill out a new application.
- I understand that just as I am free to resign at any time, the City of Bastrop reserves the right to terminate my status as member at any time, with or without cause and without prior notice. I understand that no representative of the City of Bastrop has the authority to make any assurances to the contrary.
- I understand it is the City of Bastrop's policy not to refuse to hire a qualified individual with a disability because of this person's need for an accommodation that would be required by the ADA.

Signature Bonita L. Coffey Date _____

WRITTEN NOTICE

A hardcopy of this application with the original signature must be printed and mailed to be officially accepted for a board/commission/committee. Please return by mail or in person to:

City of Bastrop, TX
 City Secretary's Office
 1311 Chestnut Street
 Bastrop, Texas 78602

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Application Received:	<u>6/24/14</u>	Application Received by:	<u>Kay Beretta</u>
Position Appointed:		Date Appointed:	
Term Starts:		Term Expires:	



Bonnie Coffey is an experienced speaker and trainer and a locally and nationally recognized business and community leader. Her far-reaching career has impacted business, political, financial and leadership organizations throughout the country. Her client list includes the AARP® Foundation, Heinz Family Philanthropies, Nebraska Society of Association Executives, University of Nebraska – Lincoln, Union College, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Girl Scouts/Spirit of Nebraska, American Business Women's Association (ABWA), McCombs School of Business/University of Texas, National Black MBA Association/Austin Chapter and Union Pacific.

Her networking expertise is evident through successfully navigating 39 different homes while excelling in 27 different job titles. Bonnie has experienced an amazing variety of jobs that included classified document courier, medical practice manager, temporary services manager, and radio talk show host with her own live, two-hour program. She is a graduate of Leadership Lincoln,

the Gallup Leadership Institute, Midwest Academy's Direct Action Organizing and ICAN Influence. She's been featured in Kiplinger's Personal Finance Magazine, Creative Training Techniques, Women in Business and has been a monthly columnist for the Lincoln Journal Star since 2001. She currently writes for Texas Enterprise Magazine and Frank Tarkenton's *SmallBizClub.com*.



Bonnie is one of only nine Principal Consultants and Certified Trainers with Contacts Count, LLC, the premier networking strategy company offering a wide variety of learning opportunities nationwide, in Canada and overseas. Contacts Count programs are based on **The 8 Networking Competencies** as featured in the February 2010 issue of *Training & Development Magazine* (American Society of Training & Development).

Comments from attendees at Bonnie's presentations include...



- *Bonnie is full of energy and kindness. She has many exceptional tips on how to connect with people in professional settings. I recently attended an out of state conference alone, and using the tips from Bonnie's workshop, spoke with many people, and came out of the conference with many friends and professional acquaintances. I highly recommend her workshops!*

Craig M. McGill, M.M.
University of Nebraska – Lincoln

- *Bonnie Coffey is a serious genius when it comes to teaching networking and building a base of contacts. Once upon a time I was shy and uncomfortable "networking." Bonnie showed me the light and in my new author/preneur life I've literally doubled the number of contacts I have as compared to what I collected during my 15 years in corporate America. She's a real woman of inspiration and integrity. If you are looking to add effective networking / making connection to the conference agenda I don't know of a better speaker!*

Manisha Thakor
Author/Speaker/Financial Literacy Advocate

- *Bonnie Coffey's workshop gave us a model which showed us how to build a network structure. She gave us a framework in which we could fit our professional lives. Her presentation sparked productive dialogue among participants. The time was well spent.*

Debbie Kaminski, PhD,
Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

- *Kudos to Bonnie Coffey's Contacts Count Workshop! Bonnie's enthusiasm for networking and her ability to bring out the best in people during her workshop, helps individuals gain confidence, enabling them to be the successful networker!*

Kathryn M. Wittman
Manager, Data Integrity
Union Pacific Railroad

- *You engaged the audience the moment you began. Your style was professional and light. You interjected humor easily. You made three excellent points – not too many, not too few. Your audience was attentive to you every minute of your presentation.*

Barbara Kenyon
Kenyon Coaching

- *Of all the speakers, Bonnie Coffey was my absolute favorite. I will use many of her methods of networking for the rest of my life.*

Student, Union College

- *Bonnie's presentation illustrated the importance of 'quality' in professional practice – whether my students go on to become engineers, accountants or teachers, their success hinges on Bonnie's message; chiefly, that expert knowledge of the field and a deep understanding of how to connect honestly with others is what encourages others to communicate honestly with you. She didn't just 'tell' the students what to do, she 'showed' them how to practice understanding – and in doing so – motivate themselves and their classmates.*

Jill Morstad, PhD
Union College

- *There are two kinds of people, those that make things happen and those who watch things happen. Bonnie Coffey's presentation will inspire you to make things happen!*

Vivienne Ewing, PhD
Habitat for Humanity - Omaha

- *Bonnie's presentation style is so accessible – it's a joy to listen to her and easy to grasp the concepts!*

Elaine Warren
President, Entrepreneur Navigator

- *This should be taught in every business/professional training program.*

Ann Lott, MD
Cosmetology, Dermatology & Laser Center

- *Bonnie provided the student leaders at Nebraska Wesleyan University with some very inspiring thoughts. Her comments on the qualities called for in any leader and the skills required to move into a career were truly helpful to our students. She reminded our students that, more than ever, our communities and organizations need committed leaders. Bonnie's extensive, hands-on leadership experience and practical approach made the presentation more than simply an academic exercise. Since Bonnie's visit to our campus, our students have continued to say how appreciative they were to have her visit with them.*

Pete Armstrong
Dean of Students, Nebraska Wesleyan University

- *I would like to thank you for your presentation yesterday for the Girl Scouts Spirit of Nebraska. The information was amazing and I am excited to use it in my networking and communities. I truly believe in networking and making good contacts not only for your personal life, but also your professional life. Again, thank you for your inspiring presentation!*

Susan Nickels
Girl Scouts - Spirit of Nebraska

BONNIE COFFEY

710 Jefferson Street
Bastrop, TX 78602

512.983.6481
bonnie@bonniecoffey.com

I excel in managing multiple projects and am a take-charge, independent worker with team-building expertise. International travel has endowed me with a wide-ranging repertoire of experiences, awareness and respect for all cultures. Adept in public and corporate relations I am a liaison and professional networker. Articulate, poised, organized, efficient, experienced and accomplished in public speaking, can quickly establish personal and professional rapport. I enthusiastically contribute to team objectives and am known for "creating order out of chaos." Enthusiastic and optimistic, plans are initiated and accomplished; I deliver goals on time and on budget.

With an extensive executive and management experience interacting with government officials and news media, I possess a demonstrated track record of improved public relations. As a Principal Consultant/Certified Trainer for Contacts Count, LLC I help organizations and individuals nationwide develop professional competencies in networking skills and strategies that impact the bottom line and contribute to career success. As a professional presenter, I am comfortable and confident in front of any group.

Proven Results**Executive/Administrator**

- Contracted to provide skilled administrative, personnel, managerial and creative marketing skills a variety of clients, including dentists, physicians, a national major national foundation on pilot projects directed to improve women's economic status, a national program focused on financial literacy for girls/young women to provide project training across the country, a foundation to provide program management for program designed to encourage women to run for elected office and a federal agency to provide project management for program designed to increase financial literacy for women.
- Led national women's organization out of financial crisis, resulting in debt-free status and relationships with national funders, including transformation to 501(c)(3) status.
- Delivered innovative, ongoing programs on-time and under-budget and demonstrated unique ability to attract community and financial support.
- Through exceptional liaison-building and strong networking skills, provided platforms in all positions for recruiting and motivating volunteers.
- Possess human resource management skills honed over past 30 years, including development of policies and procedures handbooks, personnel legal issues, staff development, motivation and team building.

Communication Skills/Marketing

- Developed, produced and managed multiple innovative programs to address contemporary challenges of women and their families including media and metrics.
- Created dynamic, productive partnerships with local and national companies and organizations
- Hosted and produced "CoffeyTalk," a live two-hour, call-in talk show on contemporary issues on KLIN Radio in Lincoln, Nebraska.
- Presented at local and national conferences, conventions and workshops, garnering superior reviews.
- Created and implemented marketing campaign including professional newsletter and educational videos.

Bonnie Coffey

- Possess 30+ year writing career, including regular columns for civilian and military publications as well as regular newspaper columns, including post paper for *Camp Zama, Japan, Copperas Cove (TX) Press and Lincoln (NE) Journal Star* (contributing writer, "CoffeyTalk," since 2001). Published NACW Networking News. Author, "Dreams for Our Daughters".
- Produced and hosted informational television program on issues that impact women, "WomenTalk" on governmental channel.
- Featured in Kiplinger's *Personal Finance* and *Women in Business*.
- Developed and nurtured national partnerships for professional association yielding invaluable resources.
- Travelled internationally, gaining a wide-ranging repertoire of experiences, awareness and respect for all cultures.
- Media resource and public speaker on issues that impact women.

Leadership/Political Skills

- Cooperatively worked with public officials at local, state and national level on issues that impact women.
- Initiated successful chartering of three chapters of national women's organization.
- Served on board of National Association of Commissions for Women (NACW) 12 years, elected to secretary 2000, elected president 2005-2010, served as Executive Director 2011-2013.
- Graduate of Gallup Leadership Institute, ICAN Leadership for Women.
- Recruited, sponsored and worked on political candidate campaigns, including mayoral, city council and county commission.
- Secured rights to present nationally-recognized program for developing woman candidates for public office, *Ready to Run™*, and contracted by Women's Fund of Greater Omaha to annually produce workshop.
- Collaboratively worked with a large variety of organizations to develop political strategies
- Recognized and known for extensive local and national networking skills resulting in exceptionally effective partnerships and connections.

Experience

- Principal, Bonnie Coffey & Associates, LLC – November 2007 – present
- Executive Director, National Association of Commissions for Women (2011-2013)
- Principal Consultant and Certified Trainer & Associate, Contacts Count, LLC (www.contactscount.com) – January 2008 - present
- Director, Lincoln-Lancaster Women's Commission – June 1995 to November 2007
- Talk Show Host, KLIN Radio – April 1993 to June 1995
- President, Coffeyright – January 1993 to June 1995
- Administrator, The Anis Eye Institute – August 1989 to January 1993
- Branch Manager, Victor Temporary Services – 1985 to 1989
- Project Administrator, Federal Electric Corporation/ITT – 1983 to 1986
- Office Manager, Club Car, Inc. – 1982 to 1985
- Associate Manager/Acting Executive Vice President, Greater Killeen Chamber of Commerce – 1979 to 1982

References available upon request

CITY OF BASTROP

AGENDA ITEM

A-31

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: July 1, 2014

MEETING DATE: July 3, 2014

1. Agenda Item: Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and **subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014** by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **SHAWN ANTHEA (PLETSCH)** as **PLACE 8** member of the **MAIN STREET ADVISORY BOARD**; a **TWO-YEAR TERM** that expires **JUNE 2016**.

2. Party Making Request: Ken Kesselus, Mayor

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: **Yes** **No** _____

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No _____ N/A
Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE

8. Mayor Recommendation:

Please see letter from Steve Dewire under Item A-29, regarding recommendations from the Main Street Board.

Following the recommendation of the Main Street Board, I appoint Shawn Anthea Pletsch to the Main Street Advisory Board.

9. Advisory Board: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

10. Manager's Recommendation: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

11. Action Taken: _____



Please RETURN by June 27, 2014

CITY OF BASTROP

c/o Elizabeth Lopez, City Secretary

City Secretary's Office
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602
(512) 332-8800
<http://www.cityofbastrop.org>

Application for
City Board/Commission/Committee
Please Print or Type Clearly.

RECEIVED
6/24/14

New Appointment:

Request for Re-Appointment:

SECTION A: APPLICANT INFORMATION

Last Name	Anthea-(Pletsch)	First	Shawn	Middle	
Street Address	1507 Pecan			Apartment/Unit #	
City	Bastrop TX	State	TX	ZIP Code	78602
Phone	(512) 488-1231	E-mail Address	innkeeper@pecanstreetinn.com		
Date Available	immediately	have lived in Bastrop	~30 years.	Occupation/Profession	hospitality
Have you filed an application here before?	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>	If so, when?	?		
Do you reside within the City Limits of Bastrop?	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>	Currently Employed	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>		

Note: Various boards, commissions and committees of the City either allow for or require appointments of persons who reside in the County, the City's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction, and/or the Bastrop Independent School District. For more information on this please refer to the Articles of Incorporation or By Laws of the entities of interest. The City Secretary is able to assist in obtaining copies of the By-Laws, upon request.

SECTION B: REFERENCES

Please list three professional references.

Full Name	Kenneth Kesselus	Relationship	friend/associate
Company	Mayor, Bastrop City	Phone	() - -
Full Name	Nancy Wood	Relationship	friend/associate
Company	Director Bastrop City MSP	Phone	() - -
Full Name	Dock Jackson	Relationship	friend/associate
Company	Councilman, Bastrop, City	Phone	() - -

typo

SECTION C: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

List any organizations / non-profit organizations that you are a member of and any additional information you would like us to consider.

Founding, charter member Bastrop Main Street Program (2007)

SECTION D: PROFESSIONAL AND/OR COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES

Comments: Please indicate any professional and or community activities that you are associated with.

"Professional" volunteer for various City/County/BISD Boards, Commissions/Volunteer organizations for 25+ years

SECTION E: BOARDS/COMMISSIONS/COMMITTEES

Please indicate the Boards, Commissions or Committees you are interested in serving. List in order of preference.

<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Parks Board	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Economic Development Corporation	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Housing Authority
<input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Commission	<input type="checkbox"/> Board of Adjustment	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Standards Board of Adjustments
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Main Street Advisory Board and Appeals	<input type="checkbox"/> Fairview Cemetery Advisory Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Art in Public Places Board
<input type="checkbox"/> Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Library Board (<input type="checkbox"/> City Resident / <input type="checkbox"/> BISD Area Resident)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Automated Red Light Advisory Committee	<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Historic Landmark Commission	*Please indicate which position(s) you are qualified to serve under. <input type="checkbox"/> Architect, Planner, Designer <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed Real Estate Professional <input type="checkbox"/> Own Commercial Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> Own Residential Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> General Resident of City of Bastrop <input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Member <input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop County Historic Society Member	

DISCLAIMER AND SIGNATURE

- It is understood and agreed upon that any misrepresentation by me on this application will be sufficient cause for cancellation of this application and/or separation from the board/commission/committee.
- I give the City of Bastrop the right to investigate all references and to secure additional information about me, if related. I hereby release from liability the City of Bastrop and its representatives for seeking such information and all other persons, corporations or organizations for furnishing such information.
- This application is kept on active file at the City Secretary's Office for 1 year. At the conclusion of this time, if I have not heard from the City Secretary and still wish to be considered for a board/commission/committee, it will be necessary to fill out a new application.
- I understand that just as I am free to resign at any time, the City of Bastrop reserves the right to terminate my status as member at any time, with or without cause and without prior notice. I understand that no representative of the City of Bastrop has the authority to make any assurances to the contrary.
- I understand it is the City of Bastrop's policy not to refuse to hire a qualified individual with a disability because of this person's need for an accommodation that would be required by the ADA.

Signature	<i>James Arthur Peters</i>	Date	<i>6/20/14</i>
-----------	----------------------------	------	----------------

WRITTEN NOTICE

A hardcopy of this application with the original signature must be printed and mailed to be officially accepted for a board/commission/committee. Please return by mail or in person to:

City of Bastrop, TX
 City Secretary's Office
 1311 Chestnut Street
 Bastrop, Texas 78602

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Application Received:	<i>6.24.14</i>	Application Received by:	<i>[Signature]</i>
Position Appointed:		Date Appointed:	
Term Starts:		Term Expires:	

CITY OF BASTROP

AGENDA ITEM

A-32

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: July 1, 2014

MEETING DATE: July 3, 2014

1. Agenda Item: Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and **subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014** by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **DANIEL HAYS-CLARK** as **PLACE 2** member of the **MUNICIPAL SIGN REVIEW BOARD and the ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT;** a **TWO-YEAR TERM** that expires in **JUNE 2016**.

2. Party Making Request: Ken Kesselus, Mayor

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes No

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No _____ N/A
Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE

8. Mayor Recommendation: Dan Hays-Clark is an essential member of the ZBOA. His experience positions him to continue contributing significantly to this quazi-judicial body. I appoint Dan Hays-Clark to the Municipal Sign Review Board and the Zoning Board of Adjustment, Place 2.

Municipal Sign Review Board – Chapter 3 Building Regulations, Section 3.20

The Municipal Sign Review Board is authorized to review applications for variances from the City’s sign code, conduct public hearings on said applications for variances from the City’s sign code, and is authorized to grant or deny such variances. Variances are approved with a majority vote when undue hardship will result from strict compliance. The members of the board are composed of the members of the Zoning Board of Adjustment. An appeal of the Municipal Sign Review Board is head by City Council.

Zoning Board of Adjustment - Chapter 14 Zoning Ordinance, Section 8

The Zoning Board of Adjustment (ZBA) shall consist of five (5) regular members and two (2) alternate members and subject to the standards established in Sections 211.008 to 211.011 of the Texas Local Government Code and those established by the City. The ZBA has the power and duty to hear appeals from administrative decisions regarding zoning, and in appropriate cases, subject to appropriate conditions and safeguards, may authorize variances from the terms of City of Bastrop Zoning Ordinance. The ZBA vote is final and any appeal will be presented to a court of record.

9. Advisory Board: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

10. Manager’s Recommendation: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

11. Action Taken: _____



CITY OF BASTROP

City Secretary's Office
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602
(512) 332-8800
<http://www.cityofbastrop.org>



**Application for
City Board/Commission/Committee
Please Print or Type Clearly.**

New Appointment:

Request for Re-Appointment:

SECTION A: APPLICANT INFORMATION

Last Name HAYS-CLARK		First DANIEL	Middle DRAKE
Street Address 1408 PECAN STREET		Apartment/Unit #	
City BASTROP		State TEXAS	ZIP Code 78602
Phone (512) 303-7701		E-mail Address HAYS-CLARK@SBCGLOBAL.NET	
Date Available TODAY	I have lived in Bastrop 23 years.	Occupation/Profession Registered Interior Designer	
Have you filed an application here before? YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>		If so, when? ?	
Do you reside within the City Limits of Bastrop? YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>		Currently Employed YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>	

Note: Various boards, commissions and committees of the City either allow for or require appointments of persons who reside in the County, the City's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction, and/or the Bastrop Independent School District. For more information on this please refer to the Articles of Incorporation or By Laws of the entities of interest. The City Secretary is able to assist in obtaining copies of the By-Laws, upon request.

SECTION B: REFERENCES

Please list three professional references.

Full Name Mrs. Kay Garcia McAnally	Relationship Council Member
Company	Phone (512) 581 - 1341
Full Name Mr. Joe Beal	Relationship Council Memeber
Company	Phone (512) 303 - 1849
Full Name Mr. Willie DeLaRosa	Relationship Council Member
Company	Phone (512) 303 - 1535

SECTION C: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

List any organizations / non-profit organizations that your are a member of and any additional information you would like us to consider.

R.A. Green Mercantile Board, Chair / Calvary Episcopal Church
Bastrop County Historical Society, Trustee

SECTION D: PROFESSIONAL AND/OR COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES

Comments: *Please indicate any professional and or community activities that you are associated with.*

City of Bastrop Main Street Program, Design Committee, Chair
City of Bastrop Historic Landmark Commission, Chair

SECTION E: BOARDS/COMMISSIONS/COMMITTEES

Please indicate the Boards, Commissions or Committees you are interested in serving. List in order of preference.

<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Parks Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Economic Development Corporation	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Housing Authority
<input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Commission	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Board of Adjustment	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Standards Board of Adjustments
<input type="checkbox"/> Main Street Advisory Board and Appeals	<input type="checkbox"/> Fairview Cemetery Advisory Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Art in Public Places Board
<input type="checkbox"/> Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Library Board (<input type="checkbox"/> City Resident / <input type="checkbox"/> BISD Area Resident)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Automated Red Light Advisory Committee	<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	

Historic Landmark Commission

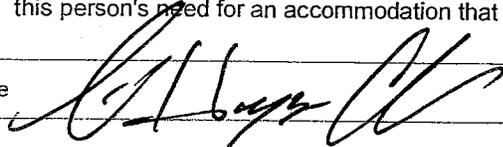
*Please indicate which position(s) you are qualified to serve under.

- Architect, Planner, Designer
- Licensed Real Estate Professional
- Own Commercial Historic Structure/Property
- Own Residential Historic Structure/Property
- General Resident of City of Bastrop
- Planning and Zoning Member
- Bastrop County Historic Society Member

DISCLAIMER AND SIGNATURE

- It is understood and agreed upon that any misrepresentation by me on this application will be sufficient cause for cancellation of this application and/or separation from the board/commission/committee.
- I give the City of Bastrop the right to investigate all references and to secure additional information about me, if related. I hereby release from liability the City of Bastrop and its representatives for seeking such information and all other persons, corporations or organizations for furnishing such information.
- This application is kept on active file at the City Secretary's Office for 1 year. At the conclusion of this time, if I have not heard from the City Secretary and still wish to be considered for a board/commission/committee, it will be necessary to fill out a new application.
- I understand that just as I am free to resign at any time, the City of Bastrop reserves the right to terminate my status as member at any time, with or without cause and without prior notice. I understand that no representative of the City of Bastrop has the authority to make any assurances to the contrary.
- I understand it is the City of Bastrop's policy not to refuse to hire a qualified individual with a disability because of this person's need for an accommodation that would be required by the ADA.

Signature



Date June 26, 2014

WRITTEN NOTICE

A hardcopy of this application with the original signature must be printed and mailed to be officially accepted for a board/commission/committee. Please return by mail or in person to:

City of Bastrop, TX
 City Secretary's Office
 1311 Chestnut Street
 Bastrop, Texas 78602

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Application Received:	June 26, 2014	Application Received by:	Traci Chavez
Position Appointed:		Date Appointed:	
Term Starts:		Term Expires:	

CITY OF BASTROP

AGENDA ITEM

A-33

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: July 1, 2014

MEETING DATE: July 3, 2014

1. Agenda Item: Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and **subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014** by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **MICHAEL GIBBONS** as **PLACE 4** member of the **MUNICIPAL SIGN REVIEW BOARD** and the **ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT**; a **TWO-YEAR TERM** that expires in **JUNE 2016**.

2. Party Making Request: Ken Kesselus, Mayor

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes No

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No _____ N/A
Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE

8. Mayor Recommendation: Michael Gibbons has been a conscientious performer on this important Board. He understands the process and will do well, if confirmed for another term.

I appoint Michael Gibbons to the Municipal Sign Review Board and the Zoning Board of Adjustment, Place 4.

Municipal Sign Review Board – Chapter 3 Building Regulations, Section 3.20

The Municipal Sign Review Board is authorized to review applications for variances from the City’s sign code, conduct public hearings on said applications for variances from the City’s sign code, and is authorized to grant or deny such variances. Variances are approved with a majority vote when undue hardship will result from strict compliance. The members of the board are composed of the members of the Zoning Board of Adjustment. An appeal of the Municipal Sign Review Board is head by City Council.

Zoning Board of Adjustment - Chapter 14 Zoning Ordinance, Section 8

The Zoning Board of Adjustment (ZBA) shall consist of five (5) regular members and two (2) alternate members and subject to the standards established in Sections 211.008 to 211.011 of the Texas Local Government Code and those established by the City. The ZBA has the power and duty to hear appeals from administrative decisions regarding zoning, and in appropriate cases, subject to appropriate conditions and safeguards, may authorize variances from the terms of City of Bastrop Zoning Ordinance. The ZBA vote is final and any appeal will be presented to a court of record.

9. Advisory Board: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

10. Manager’s Recommendation: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

11. Action Taken: _____



Please RETURN by June 27, 2014 CITY OF BASTROP

c/o Elizabeth Lopez, City Secretary

City Secretary's Office
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602
(512) 332-8800
<http://www.cityofbastrop.org>

Application for
City Board/Commission/Committee
Please Print or Type Clearly.

RECEIVED
6/25/14

New Appointment:

Request for Re-Appointment:

SECTION A: APPLICANT INFORMATION

Last Name <i>GIBBONS</i>		First <i>Michael</i>	Middle <i>Todd</i>
Street Address <i>1501 Pecan</i>			Apartment/Unit #
City <i>BASTROP</i>		State <i>Tx</i>	ZIP Code <i>78602</i>
Phone <i>(512)332-0318</i>		E-mail Address <i>MGIBBONS@LCRA.ORG</i>	
Date Available <i>Anytime</i>	I have lived in Bastrop <i>15</i> years.	Occupation/Profession <i>Telecom Mgr.</i>	
Have you filed an application here before? YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>		If so, when? <i>2008</i>	
Do you reside within the City Limits of Bastrop? YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>		Currently Employed YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>	
<p><i>Note: Various boards, commissions and committees of the City either allow for or require appointments of persons who reside in the County, the City's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction, and/or the Bastrop Independent School District. For more information on this please refer to the Articles of Incorporation or By Laws of the entities of interest. The City Secretary is able to assist in obtaining copies of the By-Laws, upon request.</i></p>			

SECTION B: REFERENCES

Please list three professional references.

Full Name <i>Jimmy Don Havins</i>	Relationship <i>Co-Worker & Friend</i>
Company <i>LCRA VP Generation</i>	Phone <i>(512) 730-3324</i>
Full Name <i>Don Hays Clark</i>	Relationship <i>Neighbor & Friend</i>
Company <i>Paper White Design</i>	Phone <i>(512) 303-7701</i>
Full Name <i>Robert Saddler</i>	Relationship <i>Co-Worker & Friend</i>
Company <i>LCRA Engineer</i>	Phone <i>(512) 932-0951</i>

SECTION C: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

List any organizations / non-profit organizations that your are a member of and any additional information you would like us to consider.

Have been a BOA member since 2007.

SECTION D: PROFESSIONAL AND/OR COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES

Comments: *Please indicate any professional and or community activities that you are associated with.*

SECTION E: BOARDS/COMMISSIONS/COMMITTEES

Please indicate the Boards, Commissions or Committees you are interested in serving. List in order of preference.

<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Parks Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Economic Development Corporation	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Housing Authority
<input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Commission	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Board of Adjustment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Construction Standards Board of Adjustments
<input type="checkbox"/> Main Street Advisory Board and Appeals	<input type="checkbox"/> Fairview Cemetery Advisory Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Art in Public Places Board
<input type="checkbox"/> Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Library Board (<input type="checkbox"/> City Resident / <input type="checkbox"/> BISD Area Resident)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Automated Red Light Advisory Committee	<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Historic Landmark Commission	*Please indicate which position(s) you are qualified to serve under. <input type="checkbox"/> Architect, Planner, Designer <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed Real Estate Professional <input type="checkbox"/> Own Commercial Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> Own Residential Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> General Resident of City of Bastrop <input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Member <input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop County Historic Society Member	

DISCLAIMER AND SIGNATURE

- It is understood and agreed upon that any misrepresentation by me on this application will be sufficient cause for cancellation of this application and/or separation from the board/commission/committee.
- I give the City of Bastrop the right to investigate all references and to secure additional information about me, if related. I hereby release from liability the City of Bastrop and its representatives for seeking such information and all other persons, corporations or organizations for furnishing such information.
- This application is kept on active file at the City Secretary's Office for 1 year. At the conclusion of this time, if I have not heard from the City Secretary and still wish to be considered for a board/commission/committee, it will be necessary to fill out a new application.
- I understand that just as I am free to resign at any time, the City of Bastrop reserves the right to terminate my status as member at any time, with or without cause and without prior notice. I understand that no representative of the City of Bastrop has the authority to make any assurances to the contrary.
- I understand it is the City of Bastrop's policy not to refuse to hire a qualified individual with a disability because of this person's need for an accommodation that would be required by the ADA.

Signature  Date 6/24/2014

WRITTEN NOTICE

A hardcopy of this application with the original signature must be printed and mailed to be officially accepted for a board/commission/committee. Please return by mail or in person to:

City of Bastrop, TX
 City Secretary's Office
 1311 Chestnut Street
 Bastrop, Texas 78602

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Application Received:	6/25/14	Application Received by:	
Position Appointed:		Date Appointed:	
Term Starts:		Term Expires:	

CITY OF BASTROP

AGENDA ITEM

A-34

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: July 1, 2014

MEETING DATE: July 3, 2014

1. Agenda Item: Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and **subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014** by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **BOB ROGERS** as the **ALTERNATE 2** member of the **MUNICIPAL SIGN REVIEW BOARD** and the **ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT**; a **TWO-YEAR TERM** that expires in **JUNE 2016**.
2. Party Making Request: Ken Kesselus, Mayor
3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes No
4. Policy Implication: _____
5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No _____ N/A
 Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
 Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
 Amount Remaining: _____
6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____
7. Routing:

<u>NAME/TITLE</u>	<u>INITIAL</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>CONCURRENCE</u>
8. Mayor Recommendation: I believe that Bob’s experience listed on his application addresses his qualifications for this office. He volunteered for this service and is enthusiastic about the opportunity.

I appoint Bob Rogers to the Zoning Board of Adjustment, alternate position 2.

Municipal Sign Review Board – Chapter 3 Building Regulations, Section 3.20

The Municipal Sign Review Board is authorized to review applications for variances from the City’s sign code, conduct public hearings on said applications for variances from the City’s sign code, and is authorized to grant or deny such variances. Variances are approved with a majority vote when undue hardship will result from strict compliance. The members of the board are composed of the members of the Zoning Board of Adjustment. An appeal of the Municipal Sign Review Board is head by City Council.

Zoning Board of Adjustment - Chapter 14 Zoning Ordinance, Section 8

The Zoning Board of Adjustment (ZBA) shall consist of five (5) regular members and two (2) alternate members and subject to the standards established in Sections 211.008 to 211.011 of the Texas Local Government Code and those established by the City. The ZBA has the power and duty to hear appeals from administrative decisions regarding zoning, and in appropriate cases, subject to appropriate conditions and safeguards, may authorize variances from the terms of City of Bastrop Zoning Ordinance. The ZBA vote is final and any appeal will be presented to a court of record.

9. Advisory Board: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None
10. Manager’s Recommendation: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None
11. Action Taken: _____



Please RETURN by June 27, 2014

CITY OF BASTROP

c/o Elizabeth Lopez, City Secretary

City Secretary's Office
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602
(512) 332-8800

http://www.cityofbastrop.org

Application for
City Board/Commission/Committee
Please Print or Type Clearly.

REAPPOINTED
Request for Re-Appointment:

New Appointment:

SECTION A: APPLICANT INFORMATION

Last Name	Rogers	First	Bob	Middle	R
Street Address	1408 Wilson St			Apartment/Unit #	
City	Bastrop	State	TX	ZIP Code 78602	
Phone	(512) 629 1570	E-mail Address		prairie star 40@yahoo.com	
Date Available	6/20/14	I have lived in Bastrop	18 years.	Occupation/Profession Retired Building official planner	
Have you filed an application here before?		YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	If so, when?	
Do you reside within the City Limits of Bastrop?		YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>	Currently Employed YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Note: Various boards, commissions and committees of the City either allow for or require appointments of persons who reside in the County, the City's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction, and/or the Bastrop Independent School District. For more information on this please refer to the Articles of Incorporation or By Laws of the entities of interest. The City Secretary is able to assist in obtaining copies of the By-Laws, upon request.

SECTION B: REFERENCES

Please list three professional references.

Full Name	Robert Wood	Relationship	Former Boss
Company	City of West Lake Hills	Phone	(512) 422 3536
Full Name	Rick Roberts	Relationship	Former Boss
Company	ATS Engineering	Phone	(512) 328 6995
Full Name	Joe Bersley	Relationship	Former Councilman
Company	City of Austin	Phone	(830) 285 2295

SECTION C: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

List any organizations / non-profit organizations that your are a member of and any additional information you would like us to consider.

president of Capital Area Building Officials Assoc.
ICCA member.

SECTION D: PROFESSIONAL AND/OR COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES

Comments: Please indicate any professional and or community activities that you are associated with.

Not member but support most all NON PROFITS IN Community, Education Foundation, CAC, Family Crisis, Food pantry, Rotary

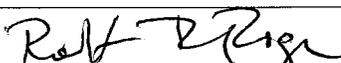
SECTION E: BOARDS/COMMISSIONS/COMMITTEES

Please indicate the Boards, Commissions or Committees you are interested in serving. List in order of preference.

<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Parks Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Economic Development Corporation	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Housing Authority
<input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Commission	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Board of Adjustment	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Standards Board of Adjustments
<input type="checkbox"/> Main Street Advisory Board and Appeals	<input type="checkbox"/> Fairview Cemetery Advisory Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Art in Public Places Board
<input type="checkbox"/> Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Library Board (<input type="checkbox"/> City Resident / <input type="checkbox"/> BISD Area Resident)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Automated Red Light Advisory Committee	<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Historic Landmark Commission	*Please indicate which position(s) you are qualified to serve under. <input type="checkbox"/> Architect, Planner, Designer <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed Real Estate Professional <input type="checkbox"/> Own Commercial Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> Own Residential Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> General Resident of City of Bastrop <input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Member <input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop County Historic Society Member	

DISCLAIMER AND SIGNATURE

- It is understood and agreed upon that any misrepresentation by me on this application will be sufficient cause for cancellation of this application and/or separation from the board/commission/committee.
- I give the City of Bastrop the right to investigate all references and to secure additional information about me, if related. I hereby release from liability the City of Bastrop and its representatives for seeking such information and all other persons, corporations or organizations for furnishing such information.
- This application is kept on active file at the City Secretary's Office for 1 year. At the conclusion of this time, if I have not heard from the City Secretary and still wish to be considered for a board/commission/committee, it will be necessary to fill out a new application.
- I understand that just as I am free to resign at any time, the City of Bastrop reserves the right to terminate my status as member at any time, with or without cause and without prior notice. I understand that no representative of the City of Bastrop has the authority to make any assurances to the contrary.
- I understand it is the City of Bastrop's policy not to refuse to hire a qualified individual with a disability because of this person's need for an accommodation that would be required by the ADA.

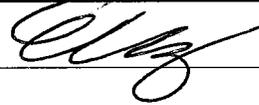
Signature  Date 6/20/14

WRITTEN NOTICE

A hardcopy of this application with the original signature must be printed and mailed to be officially accepted for a board/commission/committee. Please return by mail or in person to:

City of Bastrop, TX
 City Secretary's Office
 1311 Chestnut Street
 Bastrop, Texas 78602

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Application Received:	6/24/14	Application Received by:	
Position Appointed:		Date Appointed:	
Term Starts:		Term Expires:	

CITY OF BASTROP

AGENDA ITEM

A-35

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: July 1, 2014

MEETING DATE: July 3, 2014

1. Agenda Item: Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and **subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014** by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **MARK GRACEY** as the **PLACE 3** member of the **PARKS BOARD and the PUBLIC TREE ADVISORY BOARD;** a **THREE-YEAR TERM** that expires in **JUNE 2017..**

2. Party Making Request: Ken Kesselus, Mayor

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: **Yes X** No _____

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No _____ N/A
Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: **NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE**

8. Mayor Recommendation: Mark has a passion for our Parks and our community as a whole. In the past, he has provided helpful insight into the operations of our parks. He provides information about the community that links well with the mission of these boards.

I appoint Mark Gracey to the Parks Board and the Public Tree Advisory Board.

9. Advisory Board: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

10. Manager's Recommendation: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

11. Action Taken: _____



Please RETURN by June 27, 2014

CITY OF BASTROP

c/o Elizabeth Lopez, City Secretary

City Secretary's Office
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602
(512) 332-8800

http://www.cityofbastrop.org

Application for
City Board/Commission/Committee
Please Print or Type Clearly.

RECEIVED
7/23/14
Request for Re-Appointment:

New Appointment:

SECTION A: APPLICANT INFORMATION

Last Name GRACEY		First MARK	Middle O.
Street Address 604 Mesquite St.		Apartment/Unit #	
City BASTROP		State TX	ZIP Code 78602
Phone (512) 321-9642		E-mail Address	
Date Available now	I have lived in Bastrop 8 years.	Occupation/Profession Retired	
Have you filed an application here before? YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>		If so, when? 2011 (?)	
Do you reside within the City Limits of Bastrop? YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>		Currently Employed YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Note: Various boards, commissions and committees of the City either allow for or require appointments of persons who reside in the County, the City's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction, and/or the Bastrop Independent School District. For more information on this please refer to the Articles of Incorporation or By Laws of the entities of interest. The City Secretary is able to assist in obtaining copies of the By-Laws, upon request.

SECTION B: REFERENCES

Please list three professional references.

Full Name Terry Orr	Relationship friend
Company	Phone () -
Full Name Ron Lindzey	Relationship friend
Company	Phone () -
Full Name Todd McClanahan	Relationship PARKS BOARD
Company State Park	Phone () -

SECTION C: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

List any organizations / non-profit organizations that your are a member of and any additional information you would like us to consider.

Army NAT'L GUARD ABN RANGER Retired
KARATE INSTRUCTOR

SECTION D: PROFESSIONAL AND/OR COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES

Comments: Please indicate any professional and or community activities that you are associated with.

currently ON PARKS BOARD

SECTION E: BOARDS/COMMISSIONS/COMMITTEES

Please indicate the Boards, Commissions or Committees you are interested in serving. List in order of preference.

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Parks Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Economic Development Corporation	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Housing Authority
<input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Commission	<input type="checkbox"/> Board of Adjustment	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Standards Board of Adjustments
<input type="checkbox"/> Main Street Advisory Board and Appeals	<input type="checkbox"/> Fairview Cemetery Advisory Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Art in Public Places Board
<input type="checkbox"/> Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Library Board (<input type="checkbox"/> City Resident / <input type="checkbox"/> BISD Area Resident)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Automated Red Light Advisory Committee	<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Historic Landmark Commission	*Please indicate which position(s) you are qualified to serve under. <input type="checkbox"/> Architect, Planner, Designer <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed Real Estate Professional <input type="checkbox"/> Own Commercial Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> Own Residential Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> General Resident of City of Bastrop <input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Member <input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop County Historic Society Member	

DISCLAIMER AND SIGNATURE

- It is understood and agreed upon that any misrepresentation by me on this application will be sufficient cause for cancellation of this application and/or separation from the board/commission/committee.
- I give the City of Bastrop the right to investigate all references and to secure additional information about me, if related. I hereby release from liability the City of Bastrop and its representatives for seeking such information and all other persons, corporations or organizations for furnishing such information.
- This application is kept on active file at the City Secretary's Office for 1 year. At the conclusion of this time, if I have not heard from the City Secretary and still wish to be considered for a board/commission/committee, it will be necessary to fill out a new application.
- I understand that just as I am free to resign at any time, the City of Bastrop reserves the right to terminate my status as member at any time, with or without cause and without prior notice. I understand that no representative of the City of Bastrop has the authority to make any assurances to the contrary.
- I understand it is the City of Bastrop's policy not to refuse to hire a qualified individual with a disability because of this person's need for an accommodation that would be required by the ADA.

Signature Mark Gracey Date 6-23-14

WRITTEN NOTICE

A hardcopy of this application with the original signature must be printed and mailed to be officially accepted for a board/commission/committee. Please return by mail or in person to:

City of Bastrop, TX
 City Secretary's Office
 1311 Chestnut Street
 Bastrop, Texas 78602

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Application Received:	<u>6-23-14</u>	Application Received by:	<u>[Signature]</u>
Position Appointed:		Date Appointed:	
Term Starts:		Term Expires:	

CITY OF BASTROP

AGENDA ITEM

A-36

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: July 1, 2014

MEETING DATE: July 3, 2014

1. Agenda Item: Board appointment by Mayor Kesselus and **subject to confirmation on or after July 22, 2014** by the Bastrop City Council on the appointment of **BARBARA WOLANSKI** as the **PLACE 5** member of the **PARKS BOARD** and the **PUBLIC TREE ADVISORY BOARD**; a **THREE-YEAR TERM** that expires in **JUNE 2017**.

2. Party Making Request: Ken Kesselus, Mayor

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes No

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No _____ N/A

Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____

Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____

Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: **NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE**

8. Mayor Recommendation: Over the past dozen years, Barbara has gained a great deal of valuable knowledge about the history of our parks and her insights in this regard are very helpful to the Board. Her years of living of Bastrop and teaching our children adds to her great passion for our parks and makes her a most valuable member of the Board.

I appoint Barbara Wolanski as the Place 5 member of the Parks Board and the Public Tree Advisory Board.

9. Advisory Board: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

10. Manager's Recommendation: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

11. Action Taken: _____



Please RETURN by June 27, 2014

CITY OF BASTROP

c/o Elizabeth Lopez, City Secretary

City Secretary's Office
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602
(512) 332-8800

http://www.cityofbastrop.org

Application for
City Board/Commission/Committee
Please Print or Type Clearly.



New Appointment:

Request for Re-Appointment:

SECTION A: APPLICANT INFORMATION

Last Name	Wolanski	First	Barbara	Middle	Bryant
Street Address	606 Jessica Place			Apartment/Unit #	
City	Bastrop	State	Tx	ZIP Code 78602	
Phone	(512) 284-0383	E-mail Address bcbw@hotmail.com			
Date Available	June 30, 14	I have lived in Bastrop	16 years.	Occupation/Profession Retired Teacher	
Have you filed an application here before? YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If so, when?					
Do you reside within the City Limits of Bastrop? YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> Currently Employed YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
<i>Note: Various boards, commissions and committees of the City either allow for or require appointments of persons who reside in the County, the City's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction, and/or the Bastrop Independent School District. For more information on this please refer to the Articles of Incorporation or By Laws of the entities of interest. The City Secretary is able to assist in obtaining copies of the By-Laws, upon request.</i>					

SECTION B: REFERENCES

Please list three professional references.

Full Name	Evelyn Weibert	Relationship	Committee Chair
Company	Character Education	Phone	(512) 303-3689
Full Name	Joni Groom	Relationship	Co Worker (Former)
Company	Retired Teacher	Phone	(512) 304-5930
Full Name	Kim Miller	Relationship	Co Worker
Company	BISD	Phone	(713) 557-3221

SECTION C: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

List any organizations / non-profit organizations that your are a member of and any additional information you would like us to consider.

Foundation Christian Ministry
CASA
Character Education (Building Good Citizens)

SECTION D: PROFESSIONAL AND/OR COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES

Comments: Please indicate any professional and or community activities that you are associated with.

Peer Assistance and Leadership (BHS PAL) Former Sponsor
Boys and Girls Club of Bastrop - Bobby Bryant Memorial Golf Tournament
Nobility Project (Replanting the Park)

SECTION E: BOARDS/COMMISSIONS/COMMITTEES

Please indicate the Boards, Commissions or Committees you are interested in serving. List in order of preference.

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Parks Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Economic Development Corporation	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Housing Authority
<input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Commission	<input type="checkbox"/> Board of Adjustment	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Standards Board of Adjustments
<input type="checkbox"/> Main Street Advisory Board and Appeals	<input type="checkbox"/> Fairview Cemetery Advisory Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Art in Public Places Board
<input type="checkbox"/> Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Library Board (<input type="checkbox"/> City Resident / <input type="checkbox"/> BISD Area Resident)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Automated Red Light Advisory Committee	<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Historic Landmark Commission	*Please indicate which position(s) you are qualified to serve under. <input type="checkbox"/> Architect, Planner, Designer <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed Real Estate Professional <input type="checkbox"/> Own Commercial Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> Own Residential Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> General Resident of City of Bastrop <input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Member <input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop County Historic Society Member	

DISCLAIMER AND SIGNATURE

- It is understood and agreed upon that any misrepresentation by me on this application will be sufficient cause for cancellation of this application and/or separation from the board/commission/committee.
- I give the City of Bastrop the right to investigate all references and to secure additional information about me, if related. I hereby release from liability the City of Bastrop and its representatives for seeking such information and all other persons, corporations or organizations for furnishing such information.
- This application is kept on active file at the City Secretary's Office for 1 year. At the conclusion of this time, if I have not heard from the City Secretary and still wish to be considered for a board/commission/committee, it will be necessary to fill out a new application.
- I understand that just as I am free to resign at any time, the City of Bastrop reserves the right to terminate my status as member at any time, with or without cause and without prior notice. I understand that no representative of the City of Bastrop has the authority to make any assurances to the contrary.
- I understand it is the City of Bastrop's policy not to refuse to hire a qualified individual with a disability because of this person's need for an accommodation that would be required by the ADA.

Signature Barbara Wolanski Date 6/18/2014

WRITTEN NOTICE

A hardcopy of this application with the original signature must be printed and mailed to be officially accepted for a board/commission/committee. Please return by mail or in person to:

City of Bastrop, TX
 City Secretary's Office
 1311 Chestnut Street
 Bastrop, Texas 78602

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Application Received:	<u>6/19/14</u>	Application Received by:	<u>[Signature]</u>
Position Appointed:		Date Appointed:	
Term Starts:		Term Expires:	

CITY OF BASTROP

AGENDA ITEM **D-1**

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: July 17, 2014

MEETING DATE: July 22, 2014

1. Agenda Item: CONSIDERATION, DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION APPROVING ON FIRSTREADING AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS, ESTABLISHING A SPECIFIC SPEED LIMIT OF 40 MPH ON BLAKEY LANE WITHIN BASTROP, TEXAS; PROVIDING FOR ENFORCEMENT; PROVIDING A REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

2. Party Making Request: Michael H. Talbot

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes X No _____

At the June 23, 2014 City Council meeting I presented a report to the City Council regarding the speed limit on Blakey Lane. The information provided to the Council was: 1.) That the Burleson Crossing Plaza "Traffic Impact Analysis made no recommendation as to the speed limit for Blakey Lane. 2.) The Texas Transportation Code did not classify Blakey Lane as an "Urban District Street", and 3.) The City staff undertook study of the Travel Speedy of the traffic on Blakey Lane. The average speed was approximately 32 to 33 miles per hour. It was the consensus of the City staff and me that the average speed was more a result of the posted speed limit as well as "Stop Signs" for both East and west bound traffic at the intersection of Blakey Lane and Duff Lane. After reviewing this data with the City Council I was directed to prepare an ordinance increasing the speed on Blakey Lane from 30 miles per hour to 40 miles per hour. Secondly the stop signs on Blakey Lane at the intersection of Blakey Lane and Duff are removed.

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No N/A
 Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
 Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
 Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE

8. Staff Recommendation:

9. Advisory Board: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

10. Manager's Recommendation: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

11. Action Taken: _____

DRAFT 7.3.14

ORDINANCE NO. 2014 - _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS, ESTABLISHING A SPECIFIC SPEED LIMIT OF 40 MPH ON BLAKEY LANE WITHIN BASTROP, TEXAS; PROVIDING FOR ENFORCEMENT; PROVIDING A REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Bastrop, Texas is a Home Rule municipality incorporated and operating under the Laws of the State of Texas, with the authority to adopt regulations to protect the health, safety and welfare of the traveling public within the City; and

WHEREAS, based upon an investigation and assessment of traffic and road conditions on Blakey Lane, located in Bastrop, Texas, the City Council of the City of Bastrop has determined that it is the best interest of the health, safety and welfare of its citizens to establish a maximum speed limit on Blakey Lane, running east to west from FM 969 to the terminus of Blakey Lane to the east of Duff Drive, within Bastrop City limits; and

WHEREAS, in order to accomplish this necessary goal and objective, the City of Bastrop now establishes a maximum speed limit of 40 MPH on Blakey Lane, from FM 969 to the terminus of Blakely Lane to the east of Duff Drive, in Bastrop City limits.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS:

Part 1: Article 12.05 “Speed Limits” Section 12.05.003, Specific Speed Limits, states that a schedule will be maintained on file in the office of the city secretary, setting specific speed limits for certain roadways within the City of Bastrop, Texas. Such schedule is hereby amended to direct that the speed limit on Blakey Lane, within Bastrop, Texas, is hereby set at a maximum of 40 MPH. The schedule noted in the City’s Code in Section 12.05.033 is hereby amended to reflect same.

Part 2: The City Manager shall direct the City’s staff to cause 40 mph speed limit signs to be erected at such locations deemed necessary to provide reasonable notice of the above speed limits to those traveling on Blakey Lane within the City of Bastrop.

Part 3: All other provisions of Article 12.05 that are not amended hereby shall remain in full force and effect.

Part 4: This ordinance shall be and is hereby declared to be cumulative of all other ordinances of the City of Bastrop, and this ordinance shall not operate to repeal or affect any of such other ordinances, except insofar as the provisions thereof might be inconsistent or in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance, in which event such conflicting provisions, if any in such other ordinance or ordinances are superseded.

DRAFT 7.3.14

Part 5: If any provision of this ordinance or application thereof to any person or circumstance shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect the other provisions, or application thereof, of this ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this ordinance are hereby declared to be severable.

Part 6: The Mayor is hereby authorized to sign this ordinance and the City Secretary to attest. This ordinance shall become effective and be in full force and effect in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Bastrop.

READ AND APPROVED ON FIRST READING ON THIS ____ DAY OF JULY, 2014.

READ AND PASSED ON SECOND READING ON THE ____ DAY OF JULY, 2014.

APPROVED:

ATTEST:

Mayor Ken Kesselus

Elizabeth Lopez, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Jo-Christy Brown.
City Attorney

CITY OF BASTROP

AGENDA ITEM **D-2**

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: July 17, 2014

MEETING DATE: July 22, 2014

1. Agenda Item: CONSIDERATION, DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION REGARDING THE FIRST READING OF AN ORDINANCE AMENDING "SCHEDULE III: STOP SIGNS" REFERENCED IN THE BASTROP CITY CODE CHAPTER 12 TRAFFIC CONTROL, SECTION 12.04.004, ORDERING THE REMOVAL OF TWO (2) EXISTING STOP SIGNS LOCATED AT THE INTERSECTION OF DUFF DRIVE AND BLAKEY LANE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

2. Party Making Request: Michael H. Talbot

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes X No _____

As part of changing the speed on Blakey Lane, it is also being recommended that at the intersection Blakey Lane and Duff Drive. The stop signs on Blakey Lane be removed for both "East" and "West" bound traffic.

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No N/A

Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____

Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____

Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE

8. Staff Recommendation:

9. Advisory Board: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

10. Manager's Recommendation: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

11. Action Taken: _____

Draft 7.3.14

ORDINANCE NO. 2014 - _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING "SCHEDULE III: STOP SIGNS" REFERENCED IN THE BASTROP CITY CODE CHAPTER 12 TRAFFIC CONTROL, SECTION 12.04.004, ORDERING THE REMOVAL OF TWO (2) EXISTING STOP SIGNS LOCATED AT THE INTERSECTION OF DUFF DRIVE AND BLAKEY LANE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City has determined that the in order to enhance traffic flows along Blakey Lane, running east west from FM 969 to Duff Drive, and thereby protect the safety, health and welfare of the traveling public, two (2) stop signs that are currently in place should be removed.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS:

PART 1: That "Schedule III: "Stop Signs" in Section 12.04.004, Chapter 12 of the Bastrop City Code, which schedule is kept on file in the office of the City Secretary, shall be, and it is hereby, amended so that there will no longer be stop signs at the northeast and the southwest corners of the intersection of Blakey Lane and Duff Drive. However, the stop sign that is currently located at the southeast corner of the intersection between Blakey Lane and Duff Drive shall remain in place.

Accordingly, as of the effective date of this Ordinance, the placement of stop signs at that intersection shall be as is shown on Exhibit A.

PART 2: This amendment to "Schedule III: Stop Signs", referenced in Section 12.04.004 of Chapter 12 of the Bastrop City Code, supersedes any contrary provisions previously adopted by the Council. Any provisions of "Schedule III: Stop Signs" that are not amended hereby shall remain in full force and effect. This Ordinance does not rescind the authority for or effectiveness of any existing stop signs currently located within the City that has been previously approved by the City Council.

PART 3 This Ordinance shall take effect upon passage and approval, in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas. The amended "Schedule III: Stop Signs" shall be kept on file in the office of the City Secretary.

READ and APPROVED on First Reading on the _____ day of July, 2014.

READ and ADOPTED on Second Reading on the _____ day of July, 2014.

APPROVED:

ATTEST:

By: Ken Kesselus, Mayor

By: Elizabeth Lopez, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Jo-Christy Brown, City Attorney

CITY OF BASTROP

AGENDA ITEM **D-3**

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: July 17, 2014

MEETING DATE: July 22, 2014

1. Agenda Item: **CONSIDERATION, DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION APPROVING ON FIRST READING AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 4 "BASTROP REGULATIONS"; ARTICLE 4.03 "TAXICABS AND TOURING VEHICLES" OF THE BASTROP CODE OF ORDINANCES, TO ADD REGULATIONS RELATED TO SHUTTLE SERVICES AND TO EXPAND THE DEFINITION OF AND REGULATION OF TAXICABS, SHUTTLES AND TOURING VEHICLES; AND AMENDING APPENDIX A4.03.001 – LICENSE, OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CONCERNING INSPECTION AND DRIVERS' FEES FOR SAME; PROVIDING FOR PENALTIES; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

2. Party Making Request: **Michael H. Talbot**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes X No _____

Over the past several months the City has been approached by various individuals who we're considering starting Shuttle Services in the City of Bastrop. The current City of Bastrop's Code of Ordinance does not include allowing the operation of a "Shuttle Service. In response to these various inquires City staff, the City Attorney and I developed an ordinance that would allow for the operation of a Shuttle service in the City of Bastrop. This ordinance is structure in the same framework as the City's Taxi Cab and Wrecker Ordinance.

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No N/A
Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: **NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE**

8. Staff Recommendation:

9. Advisory Board: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

10. Manager's Recommendation: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

11. Action Taken: _____

DRAFT 7-16-14

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 4 “BASTROP REGULATIONS”; ARTICLE 4.03 “TAXICABS AND TOURING VEHICLES” OF THE BASTROP CODE OF ORDINANCES, TO ADD REGULATIONS RELATED TO SHUTTLE SERVICES AND TO EXPAND THE DEFINITION OF AND REGULATION OF TAXICABS, SHUTTLES AND TOURING VEHICLES; AND AMENDING APPENDIX A4.03.001 – LICENSE, OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CONCERNING INSPECTION AND DRIVERS’ FEES FOR SAME; PROVIDING FOR PENALTIES; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, State and local laws and the City of Bastrop’s (“City”) Home Rule Charter authorize the City to adopt and enforce laws related to transportation to enhance and protect the health, safety and welfare of the citizens of, and visitors to, the Bastrop community; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the regulation of shuttle services and the expansion of the regulation of taxicabs operating in the City, and annual inspection and licensing fees for same, are necessary for the purpose of promoting the safety of individuals utilizing taxicabs, shuttles and touring vehicles, as well as the transportation of water oriented recreational equipment in connection with tubing, kayaking, rafting, or similar water recreation activities upon rivers and streams that flow within or through the City; and

WHEREAS, the City finds that the amendments to Article 4.03 “Taxicabs and Touring Vehicles” related to shuttles and taxicabs, as noted below, and Appendix A, concerning annual inspection and licensing fees for same are necessary and proper and will enhance and protect the health, safety, and welfare of the citizens of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP:

PART 1. That Article 4.03 “Taxicabs and Touring Vehicles” of the Bastrop Code of Ordinances is hereby amended to add information regarding “Shuttles”, including the transportation of passengers and water related recreational equipment in the City, and to expand the regulation of taxicabs operating in the City as follows:

ARTICLE 4.03 TAXICABS, SHUTTLES AND TOURING VEHICLES**Division 1. Generally****Sec. 4.03.001 License Required; Exemptions**

(a) Required. No person shall operate a taxicab, shuttle or touring vehicle for hire within the city unless such person shall have first obtained from the City Secretary prior to such operation a license to operate the vehicle. Licenses shall expire within 365 days of the issuance thereof. The following exemptions to licensing shall apply:

- (1) Taxicabs, shuttles or touring vehicles that are only temporarily in the City and that have their operating base outside of the City; and
- (2) Touring vehicles that are stopping over in the City for three (3) days or less; and
- (3) Public transit authority vehicles (e.g., CARTS).

(b) Determination of fitness of applicant and public need. Before the City Secretary issues an annual license to an applicant for a taxi, shuttle, or touring vehicle, the City Manager, after consulting with the police chief, and any other applicable staff and Directors, shall first determine whether there is a public demand and need for the type of service proposed to be offered by the applicant, and whether the applicant is fit, able, and willing to perform the proposed service. If the City Manager finds that the applicant is not fit, able and willing to perform the service, or that the public convenience and necessity does not require the additional proposed service, the City Manager shall notify the applicant in writing that the application has been rejected. The applicant may, within ten (10) days after written notice of the decision of the city manager, appeal the City Manager's decision to the City Council.

(c) Application. A written application for a yearly license for the operation of a taxicab, shuttle or touring vehicle within the City shall be signed and sworn to by the applicant or by a duly authorized officer, if the applicant is a corporation and shall be filed with the City Secretary's office on a form provided by the City. Applications for renewal for existing licenses shall be filed annually prior to expiration of the license. Applications for an initial license may be made at any time. The applicant shall provide the following information:

- (1) Name, address, and telephone number of the company;
- (2) If a corporation, name and address of the principal officers and major stockholders of the corporation;
- (3) If a partnership, name and address of the partners;
- (4) If a proprietorship, name and address of the owners;

(5) Description of the make, vehicle identification, and license number of each vehicle;

(6) Names, addresses, ages and driver's license numbers for each driver operating a taxicab, shuttle, or touring vehicle for the company. This information shall be updated and immediately provided to the City in the event of any change and must be kept current during the year. Applicants will be required to provide the City with current (i.e., no older than 90 days) driving and criminal history records for each driver of applicant's vehicles that will be operated in the City. No applicant will be permitted to use drivers who have been ticketed for two (2) or more moving violations and/or for one (1) or more chargeable motor vehicle accidents within the most recent 12-month period. A driver in violation of this section is prohibited to drive a taxicab, shuttle or touring vehicle. Failure to provide such information for each driver operating a taxicab, shuttle or touring vehicle, within the City shall be grounds for revoking the license of the related company; and

(7) A written sworn statement that no taxicabs, shuttles, or touring vehicles will be operated by any driver that is not identified in the owner's license application.

(8) In the event the operation of a taxicab, shuttle or touring vehicle during an event will substantially affect the general public, the proposed route to be used by the taxicab, shuttle or touring vehicle, as well as the hours of operation shall be provided to the Chief of Police and the City Manager. Thereafter, the Police Chief or the City Manager shall identify the location that is safest area for the loading and unloading of passengers, if necessary. A "Substantial Affect" is more than three vehicles in use during an event or more than 50 people being transported by the vehicles.

(d) Insurance binder. Before any license will be issued, or before the annual renewal of a license is granted, applicants shall file with the City Secretary and thereafter keep in full force and effect, a policy of public liability and property damage insurance as prescribed in section 4.03.004. The City Manager may require a license holder to obtain additional insurance depending on the service to be provided, the type of event and the number of people to be transported. In accord with this section, the City Manager or the Police Chief may require a meeting with the proposed license holder to determine whether there are any "risk factors" anticipated which may increase the insurance.

(e) Standards for vehicles. In addition to the requirements of state law regarding vehicle safety inspection, and the requirements specified in this article, the City shall have the right to inspect all taxicabs, shuttles, and touring vehicles operating in the City to determine if such vehicles meet the following minimum standards:

(1) Each vehicle shall be equipped with a fire extinguisher that is in good operating order;

(2) Each vehicle shall be reasonably free from dirt or rubbish and shall be otherwise clean and sanitary;

(3) The vehicle identification number and license number shall be compared to the numbers listed on the taxicab, shuttle or touring permit or license application to confirm that the numbers are the same; and

(4) Each vehicle shall have lettering permanently affixed to the front doors in letters at least 2-1/2 inches high designating the vehicle as a taxicab, shuttle or touring vehicle and identifying the licensee.

(f) Fee. Each application shall be accompanied by payment of license and driver(s) fees, as provided for in section A4.03.001 of the fee schedule in Appendix A to this code. Such fees shall be paid prior to the receipt of a license, or in the case of annual license renewal, on or before the anniversary date of the issuance of the license. The license fees provided for herein shall be used to defray the expenses incurred in administering and enforcing this article.

(g) Taxicab Operation Information. All taxicab operators licensed under the provisions of this article shall maintain a valid phone number for public use during daytime hours. Current addresses and phone numbers for each taxicab, shuttle, and touring vehicle shall at all times be on file with the city secretary.

(h) Refusal to grant license.

(1) If any of the representations in any application filed under this article are found to be false or fraudulent, such application may be refused or rejected by the City.

(2) The City Manager shall have and hereby reserves the right to determine whether taxicab or shuttle services in the City are required for efficiently and properly meeting and serving public interests and necessity and without other cause existing, to refuse any application filed unless the City Manager decides that the granting of same will serve public convenience and necessity.

(i) For purpose of this article “shuttle” means every motor-propelled vehicle or trailer of any type or size used for the transportation for hire of individuals or water oriented recreational equipment for the purpose of transporting such individuals or water oriented recreational equipment to locations in the City, hotels, public events, or in connection with tubing, kayaking, rafting, or similar water recreation activities upon rivers and streams that flow within or through the city limits of Bastrop. A vehicle shall be deemed to be a “shuttle vehicle”: 1) whether or not the vehicle operates on a regular fixed route within the city, 2) whether or not the business operating the vehicle is principally located within the City limits or outside the City limits, so long as the vehicle is operating on the public streets of the City, or 3) regardless of whether there is a separate fee for the transportation service or the transportation is included as a part of any other rental, fee, expense, or use cost paid by the public. Water oriented recreational equipment shall mean tubes, kayaks, rafts, canoes and any other forms of personal watercraft.

Sec. 4.03.002 Vehicle operation requirements

- (a) No vehicle for which a permit or license has been issued shall be operated by anyone except the driver(s) listed on the permit application.
- (b) No person may drive or operate any taxicab or shuttle unless and until he has provided his name, address, age, driver's license number and social security number to the City Secretary's office and a current background check is completed by the Owner/Operator and provided to the City. For good cause, at any time, the Police Chief shall have the discretion to require that an additional background check of any driver or operation of a vehicle in the City be obtained.
- (c) No operator, driver or chauffeur of any taxicab or shuttle shall operate a motor vehicle for more than 12 hours in any 24-hour period.
- (d) No person under the age of 19 shall operate a taxicab or shuttle.
- (e) No person shall operate a vehicle without an appropriate license issued by the State Department of Public Safety.
- (f) No person may drive any taxicab, shuttle or touring vehicle in the City if he or she has been convicted of any alcohol or drug related offense that could affect his ability, capacity or fitness required to perform the duties and discharge the responsibilities of the permitted occupation or poses a threat to public health safety and welfare.
- (g) No license shall be transferable to any other person, firm or corporation, nor shall such license be used for the operation of any vehicle except the vehicle for which the license is issued.
- (h) All taxicabs, shuttles, and touring vehicles shall operate only on the public streets of the City. This specifically includes those vehicles used for transporting individuals or items associated with water oriented recreational equipment. In the event access to a certain area is restricted and cannot be reached by a public street, the licensee shall contact the Chief of Police, the City Manager or the Parks Department to determine appropriate access.

Sec. 4.03.003 Inspection of vehicles

The Chief of Police, or his designee, shall cause inspections to be made at random intervals during each year of every vehicle licensed as a taxicab, shuttle or touring vehicle in the city. Licensees shall cooperate with such inspection requirements by making their vehicles available for inspection at reasonable times. Such inspections shall insure that all taxicabs, shuttles, and touring vehicles are in good operating condition and are equipped with proper brakes, lighting systems, and safety equipment (including fire extinguishers), and are clean, undamaged and in good appearance. Vehicles failing such random city inspections shall not be allowed to operate on city streets or alleys until brought into a condition satisfactory to the Chief of Police.

Sec. 4.03.004 Insurance

(a) Minimum requirements. The applicant and licensee must obtain, and keep in full force and effect, a policy of public liability and property damage insurance issued by a casualty insurance company authorized to do business in the state, in the standard form required pursuant to the laws of the state, with the insured provision of such policy including the city as an additional insured, and the coverage provision insuring the public from any loss or damage that may arise to any person or property by reason of the operation of the vehicle of such applicant, and providing that the amount of recovery on each such vehicle shall be in limits of not less than the following: **This needs to be increased..... MT to call insurance company to get industry standard.**

- (1) For any one (1) person injured or killed in one (1) accident: \$100,000.00.
- (2) For any number of persons injured or killed in one (1) accident: \$300,000.00.
- (3) For property damage resulting from one (1) accident: \$50,000.00.

(b) Policy cancellation. Such policy shall provide for notice to the City prior to cancellation, and should such policy be cancelled during the term of the license, such license shall automatically terminate therewith.

Section 4.03.005 Cancellation of License

Any license granted under this article shall be subject to cancellation and all rights of the licensee may be forfeited at the will of the City Council for failure to observe any ordinance of the City, any rules set forth herein, for the violation of any law of the state or for the failure of the licensee to secure and file the necessary information. Such license may also be cancelled by the City Council if the licensee (or a driver for the licensee) is found guilty of immoral conduct, or intoxicated to any degree, or should become addicted to the use of any drug that affects the mental or physical powers of such licensee or driver, or is guilty of using obscene vulgar or profane language on the streets of the City or in the presence of a passenger, or if the licensee or driver should engage in any character or conduct deemed improper and detrimental to the best interest of the City by the Council. Before cancelling any license, the Council shall hold a public hearing, notice of which shall be given the licensee at least three (3) days in advance of such hearing.

Section 4.03.006 Restrictions on Operation of Taxicabs.

- (a) Any taxicab driver employed to carry passengers to a definite point shall take the most direct route possible that will carry the passengers safely and expeditiously to their destination.
- (b) There shall be a conspicuous place on the inside of each taxicab a card showing the rates charged for use of the taxicab. It shall be the duty of the driver of the taxicab to post the card. If any owner or driver of any taxicab shall refuse to convey a passenger at the rate specified on the rate card so displayed, or shall demand an amount in excess of the rates so displayed, he shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

- (c) It shall be the duty of every taxicab operated in the City to render for ad valorem taxes to the City all vehicles or other equipment used in such business. Failure to render for and pay such ad valorem taxes to the City before they become delinquent shall operate as a revocation of any license authorizing the operating of any taxicab over the public streets alleys and ways of the City.
- (d) It shall be unlawful for any person to refuse to pay the full fare of any taxicab after having hired the same, and any person who shall hire any taxicab with the intent to defraud the person from whom it is hired shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 4.03.007 Restriction on Shuttle Operations.

- (a) In the event a shuttle service will substantially affect the public (more than three (3) shuttles or more than 50 people to be transported at one time), the licensee shall provide to the City Manager and the Chief of Police the routes to be used by the shuttles, including stops to let off or pick up persons, so that the safest area for loading and unloading passengers can be identified.
- (b) Shuttles shall only be operated during the dates and times designated on their license, if applicable.
- (c) All shuttles that carry passengers will be equipped with seating for each passenger carried.
- (d) All persons carried by a shuttle operated on streets within the City limits must be seated.
- (e) Persons may not be transported in the City without designated and enclosed seating specifically designed for the safe transportation of such persons.
- (f) All vehicles must comply with state law regarding availability and use of safety restraints, seat belts, and child seats.

Section 4.03.008 Criminal Penalty for Violations

- (a) Any person, agent, or business who shall knowingly, intentionally or recklessly violate a provision of this article or who fails to comply therewith shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, in addition to any penalties provided above. Each such person shall be deemed guilty of a separate offense for each and every day or portion thereof during which any violation of the provisions of this article is committed or continued, and upon conviction of the court of jurisdiction for any such violation such person shall be punished in accordance with the Code.
- (b) It shall be an offense to allow the occupancy of more persons in a touring vehicle, taxicab, or shuttle than the number of seats on a vehicle that is operated within the City limits of the City of Bastrop.
- (c) It shall be an offense to allow the transportation of individuals in the City without designated and enclosed seating specifically designed for the safe transportation of such persons.
- (d) The owner of the taxicab, touring bus, and shuttle service, as well as the driver of the vehicle is responsible for compliance with this provision.
- (e) A person found violating this provision shall be punished by a fine of not less than \$300 nor more than \$500.

- (f) A business whose owner or employees have been found guilty of violating this provision two or more times in a given year will have its license revoked for a minimum of three (3) Years.
- (g) Authority to enforce this article is vested in the Bastrop Police Department, the City Manager, the employees of Parks Department and the employees of the Public Works Department.

Sections 4.03.009 – 4.03.030 Reserved

PART 2. That Appendix A4.03.001, entitled “License,” of the Bastrop Code of Ordinances is hereby amended to add information regarding the annual inspection and license fee to include “Shuttles” and “Touring Vehicles,” operating in the City, as follows:

ARTICLE A 4.03 TAXICABS SHUTTLES AND TOURING VEHICLES

Division 1. Generally

Sec. A4.03.001 – License

- (f) Fee. Annual license and inspection fee for taxicabs, shuttles and touring vehicles:

Per vehicle: \$25.00.

Additional fee, per driver: \$12.00

PART 3. The City Manager and City Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to make the necessary changes to all records of the City of Bastrop to reflect this amendment.

PART 4. All ordinances and resolutions, or parts of ordinances and resolutions, in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed, and are no longer of any force and effect. If any provision of this Ordinance or application thereof to any person or circumstance shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect the other provisions, or application thereof, of this Ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby declared to be severable.

PART 5. This Ordinance shall be effective upon final approval by the City Council upon the date noted herein below.

READ and APPROVED on First Reading on the ___ day of _____ 2014.

READ and ADOPTED on Second Reading on the ___ day of _____ 2014

APPROVED:

ATTEST:

Ken Kesselus
Mayor

Elizabeth Lopez
City Secretary

Approved as to Form:

Jo-Christy Brown, Esq.
City Attorney

CITY OF BASTROP

AGENDA ITEM **D-4**

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: July 17, 2014

MEETING DATE: July 22, 2014

1. Agenda Item: CONSIDERATION, DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION REGARDING THE FIRST READING OF AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 12 "TRAFFIC AND VEHICLES" OF THE BASTROP CODE OF ORDINANCES, ARTICLE 12.06 "STOPPING, STANDING AND PARKING" PROVIDING FOR PARKING OF 'COMPACT CARS' ONLY IN CERTAIN LOCATIONS ON MAIN STREET; PROVIDING FOR PENALTIES; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

2. Party Making Request: Michael H. Talbot

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes X No _____

The Bastrop Main Street Board as well as the City Council requested that an ordinance be developed limiting the size of the vehicle that can utilize the parking spaces where the isle are located on Main Street. I believe the attached ordinance addresses this situation.

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No N/A
Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE

8. Staff Recommendation:

9. Advisory Board: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

10. Manager's Recommendation: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

11. Action Taken: _____

DRAFT 7.3.14

ORDINANCE NO. 2014- _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 12 "TRAFFIC AND VEHICLES" OF THE BASTROP CODE OF ORDINANCES, ARTICLE 12.06 "STOPPING, STANDING AND PARKING" PROVIDING FOR PARKING OF 'COMPACT CARS' ONLY IN CERTAIN LOCATIONS ON MAIN STREET; PROVIDING FOR PENALTIES; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Sections 542.202 and Section 683 of the Transportation Code authorize a city to regulate the stopping, standing, or parking of a vehicle; and

WHEREAS, State and local laws and the City's Home Rule Charter authorize the City to adopt and enforce traffic and parking laws to enhance and protect the health, safety and welfare of the citizens of, and visitors to, the Bastrop community; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that there is a need to increase public safety by improving traffic flow along Main Street, for public emergency operations, and the safety of vehicles and pedestrians by reducing congestion along Main Street in downtown Bastrop; and

WHEREAS, in addition to safety considerations, such as the reduction of congestion and the accessibility of emergency vehicles, the City has determined that parking of 'compact cars' *only* should be allowed in certain parking spaces on Main Street, and that a failure to so restrict parking has the potential to create traffic congestion and pose safety concerns in the City of Bastrop; and

WHEREAS, the City finds that it is necessary and the best interest of the City to amend Chapter 12, "Traffic and Vehicles" to provide restrictions on certain types of vehicles that may be parked on Main Street, in certain marked locations; and

WHEREAS, the City of Bastrop finds that the amendments to Chapter 12, "Traffic and Vehicles" provided herein will enhance and protect the health, safety, and welfare of the citizens of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP:

PART 1: That Chapter 12 of the Bastrop Code of Ordinances, Article 12.06, Section 12.06.001 is hereby amended to as follows:

*ARTICLE 12.06.001 Vehicles standing or left unattended on Main Street/
Parking of compact cars only, will be allowed in spaces marked as
"Compact Cars Only."*

- (1) No vehicle shall stand or be left unattended on Main Street within the business district unless parked in an officially marked parking space.*
- (2) The parking of vehicles other than 'compact cars' shall be prohibited on Main Street in the spaces marked as "Compact Cars Only."*
- (3) For purposes of this Article, the term "Compact Car" is defined to mean a vehicle that is of such a length that the rear bumper of the vehicle does not extend beyond a mark (line) that is placed in the specified parking areas by the City.*

PART 2: The City Manager and City Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to make the necessary changes to all records of the City of Bastrop to reflect this amendment, and to initiate the fabrication and installation of signage necessary to inform the public of the prohibition noted herein. Enforcement of this prohibition shall be as set forth in the City's Code.

PART 3: All ordinances and resolutions, or parts of ordinances and resolutions, in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed, and are no longer of any force and effect. If any provision of this Ordinance or application thereof to any person or circumstance shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect the other provisions, or application thereof, of this Ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby declared to be severable.

PART 4: This Ordinance shall be effective upon final approval by the City Council upon the date noted herein below and upon its publication pursuant to State law.

READ and APPROVED on First Reading on the ___ day of _____ 2014.

READ and ADOPTED on Second Reading on the ____ day of _____ 2014.

APPROVED:

ATTEST:

Ken Kesselus, Mayor

Elizabeth Lopez, City Secretary

Approved as to Form:

Jo-Christy Brown, Esq.

City Attorney